

Sindarin-English & English-Sindarin Dictionary

Sindarin is a language originally created by J.R.R Tolkien, and the copyright/IP of Sindarin belong to him and his estate. This dictionary is unauthorised, and I do not claim affiliation with Middle-Earth Enterprises or The Tolkien Estate.

First published May 2013
2nd Edition August 2014
3rd Edition June 2017
4th Edition November 2019
10th anniversary 5th Edition 2023

© 2023 J-M Carpenter. All rights reserved.

ISBN 9781700724571

10th anniversary edition

This dictionary originally started in 2012 as a project compiled from entries in Hisweloke's Sindarin-English dictionary, and I remain grateful to the creator in 2023 as this 10th anniversary 5th edition makes its way into the world.

The English-Sindarin dictionary has been compiled to make life easier for students of Sindarin, however I advise you to cross-reference the Sindarin words back to their original glosses in the Sindarin-English to ensure the word means exactly what you want it to.

Words marked with a * have been deduced (attested only in compounds or other words).

Words marked with a † have been normalised or reconstructed from Noldorin.

All words marked with a ‡ have been reconstructed by either myself or one of a number of other Tolkien enthusiasts and scholars throughout the world.

Except for some irregulars, this dictionary does not contain plurals or verb parts other than stems.

Linguistic abbreviations

abst.	abstract
adj.	adjective
adv.	adverb
arch.	archaic
augm.	augmented
by ext.	by extension
card.	cardinal
conj.	conjunction
coll.	collective
dim.	diminutive
fem.	feminine
imp.	imperative
interj.	interjection
intr.	intransitive verb
masc.	masculine
Mil.	military
n.	noun
N.	indicates an earlier variant of a word (Noldorin)
num.	number
ord.	ordinal
pl.	plural
poet.	poetic
pp.	past participle
pref.	prefix
prep.	preposition
pron.	pronoun
rel.	relative
sing.	singular
suff.	suffix
v.	verb

Other abbreviations

AOM	The Art of the Manuscript
Ety	The Etymologies
EtyAC	Etymologies, Addenda and Corrigenda
GL	Gnomish Lexicon
LB	The Lays of Beleriand
Letters	The Letters of JRR Tolkien
LotR	The Lord of the Rings*
LR	Lost Road and other writings
LT	The Book of Lost Tales
LT2	The Book of Lost Tales, part 2
MME	Tolkien: Maker of Middle-earth
MR	Morgoth's Ring
NME	The Nature of Middle-earth
PE	Parma Eldalamberon
PM	The Peoples of Middle-Earth
RC	The Lord of the Rings: A Reader's Companion
RGEO	The Road Goes Ever On
RS	Return of the Shadow
S	The Silmarillion
SA	Silmarillion Appendix
SD	Sauron Defeated
SM	Shaping of Middle Earth
TAI	Tolkien: Artist and Illustrator
TT	Tyalië Tyelellièva
UT	Unfinished Tales
VT	Vinyar Tengwar
WJ	The War of the Jewels
WR	The War of the Ring

*Page numbers taken from the 50th Anniversary one volume edition

Sindarin-English

A

a I (adh/ah/ar) *conj.* and. LoTR/953, MR/329, 373, SD/129, PE/17:41,141

a II interj. O! See also **ai I.** RGEO/64

ab/ab- *prep.,pref.* after, later. WJ/387

‡ abarad *n.* tomorrow ‘after day’, see also **‡ abor**

‡ abeneth *n.* nickname, name given after birth ‘after name’.

‡ abgen I *n.* foresight, knowledge of what comes after ‘after seeing’.

‡ abgen- II *v.* to foresee, to know what comes after.

ablad *n.* prohibition, refusal (with reference to the gesture one makes with the hand). VT:47/13

abonnen *pl.* **ebaennin** *n. and adj.* 1. born later, born after 2. *as a noun*, man, one born later than the elves, a human being. WJ/387

‡ abor *n.* tomorrow ‘after day’, see also **‡ abarad**

ach *prep.* but. VT:50/15

achad *n.* 1. neck (properly referring only to the bony vertebral part not including the throat) 2. geographically, referring to a rock ridge. PE/17:92

achar- *v.* to avenge, ‘do back’. PE/17:166

achared *n.* vengeance. PE/17:167

acharn *n.* an act of revenge. WJ/254, WJ/301, PE/17/167

***achas** *n.* dread, fear. This word may instead be **gachas**. WJ/187

ad- *adv.,pref.* re-, back, again. PE/17:167

ada *n. masc.* daddy, dad *dim. of adar.* Ety/13

adab *n.* building, house. Ety/87

adan *n.* Man, the race of. PE/17:38, PM/324, WJ/387

***adanadar** *n.* man, one of the fathers of men. MR/373

adanath *n. class plural of adan,* all of the race of men. MR/373

adaneth *n. fem.* (mortal) woman (of the race of man) adan + -eth MR/323

adar *n. masc.* father PM/324, VT:44/22

‡ adbathra- *v.* to refill.

adbed- *v.* to rephrase. PE/17:167

adel *prep.* behind, in rear (of). Ety/44

***adertha-** *v.* to reunite. S/113

‡ adesta- *v.* to rename.

‡ adforgam *n.* ambidextrous ‘double right-handed’.

adh *prep.* with, by.

‡ adlann (*N. adlant*) *adj.* sloping, tilted, oblique. EtyAC/26

- †adlanna-** *v.* to slope, slant. Ety/29, EtyAC/42
- *adleg-** *arch.poet.v.* to loose, let loose, release. EtyAC/14
- adleitha-** *v.* to release again, re-release. Ety/349, see also **leithia-**
- adu** *adj.* double. SA
- aduial** *n.* the evening, time of star-opening, ‘evendim’, second twilight.
LotR/1111
- advir** *n.* heirloom. PE/17:165
- ‡ aebin** *n.* cherry (tree).
- ‡ aedh** *n.* nest.
- *aeg** *n.* point. PM/347
- †aegas** *n. abst. of aeg* mountain peak. Ety/349
- aeglir** (*N. oeglir*) *n.* range of mountain peaks. RC/11
- aeglos** *n.* 1. snowthorn, a plant like furze (gorse) but larger and with white flowers 2. icicle. UT/99,148
- †ael** *pl. aelin* *n.* lake, pool, mere. Ety/10
- aen** *n.* conditional particle, changes the verb meaning to which it is attached to ‘would/should’. VT/50:13
- ‡ aena-** *v.* to hallow, bless.
- aer** *adj.* holy. VT/44:21,24
- ‡ aerchú** *n.* seal ‘sea dog’.
- aerlinn** *n.* a holy song, a song about the sea. RGEO/70
- ‡ aervir** *n.* pearl, ‘sea jewel’.
- aes** *n.* cooked food, meat. Ety/349
- aew** *n.* (small) bird. Ety/348, SA/6
- *aewen** *adj.* of birds. SA/6
- *agar** *n.* blood. S/210, see also **iár, sereg**
- agarwaen** *adj.* bloodstained. S/210
- †aglann** *n.* ray of light. PE/13:136,158
- aglar** *n.* great glory, brilliance, splendour. RC/421, RGEO/63, SA/20, see also **claur**
- aglareb** *adj.* glorious, brilliant. PE/17:24, SA/20, WJ/412
- †aglonn** *n.* defile, pass between high walls. Ety/348
- ‡ agol** *n.* flash (of light).
- agor** *adj.* narrow. S/123, see also **úlann**
- ah** *prep. and conj.* and, see also **a I, adh**
- ai I** *interj.* 1. hail! 2. *informally* ah, there you are! LoTR/209, PE/17:16
- ai II** *pron. rel.* those who. VT/44:21

‡ ain *adj.* same, identical.

air *adj.* lonely, alone. VT/50:18, PE/17:28

aith (*N. eith*) *n.* spearpoint. Ety/10

al- *I pref.* no, not. see also **ú**. PE/17:100

al- *II adv.;pref.* well. PE/17:146

alae *interj.* behold! UT/40

alaf (*N. lalf pl. lelf*) *n.* elm tree. Ety/348, PE/17:153

alag *adj.* rushing, impetuous. Ety/10

alagos *n.* storm of wind. Ety/13

albeth *n.* word of good omen. PE/17:146

‡ alchor *n.* temple, shrine.

alfirin *n. and adj.* 1. immortal 2. *as a noun*, name of a flower, bell-like and running through many soft and gentle colours 3. *as a noun*, used for another small white flower that looked like stars, also called **uilos**. PE/17:100, PE/22:153, UT/55

alph *pl. eliph* *n.* swan. LoTR/1114, PE/17:100

alu *adj.* wholesome, healthy. PE/17:146

alwed *adj.* prosperous, fortunate. PE/17:146

am *prep.* up, upwards, upon. MR/320, PE/22:35

‡ amanor (*N. durufuin*) *n.* Yule, the return of the sun after the Winter solstice.

amar *n.* earth, the appointed home of elves and men. PE/17:105,124

amarath *n.* fate, doom. PE/17:104, PE/18:92, VT/41:10

amartha- *v.* to chance, destine, decree. PE/17:104

amarthan *adj.* fated. VT/41:10

amben (*N. ambenn, ambend*) *adj. and n.* 1. *adj.* uphill, sloping upwards 2. *n. a difficult task (an uphill struggle)*. Ety/27

‡ amchalol *adj.* uplifting.

amdir *n.* hope based on reason, ‘looking up’. MR/320

amloth *n.Mil.* flower or floreate device used as crest fixed to the point of a tall helmet, ‘uprising flower’. WJ/318

amlug *n.* dragon. Ety/349, Ety/370

‡ amlugas *n.* dragon’s lair.

‡ ammad- *v.* to devour.

‡ ammal *n.* flagstone.

‡ amman *interrogative. pron.* why? 'for what?'

ammen *pron.* of us, for us, toward us. LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/44:21,27

- ꝝ ammos** *n.* 1. breast, bosom 2. *Mil.* breastplate
- amon** *n.* hill; lump, clump, mass. Often applied to (especially isolated) mountains. Ety/348, LotR/E, RC/334, PE/17:93
- ꝝ amortha-** *v.* to heave, ‘up-rise’.
- ꝝ amosgarn** *n.* robin.
- †amoth** *n.* shoulder. PE/13/137, 139, 159
- amrad-** *v.* to climb, to find a way up. NME/367
- amrûn** *n.* east, orient, ‘uprising, sunrise’. Ety/348, Ety/384, S/437, LotR/E
- an** *prep.* to, towards, for. LotR/II:IV, UT/39, SD/129-31
- an-** *adv./pref.* with, by. Ety/374
- anann** *adv.* long, for a long time. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308
- anc** *n.* jaw, row of teeth. Ety/348, Ety/374
- and** (*N. ann*) *adj.* long. Ety/348, S/427
- andaith** (*N. andeith*) *n.* long-mark, sign used in writing alphabetic tengwar over a vowel, to indicate that it is lengthened. LotR/E, Ety/391
- †andrann** (*N. anrand*) *n.* long cycle, age (100 Valian Years, where 1 Valian year = 10 of our own, making this mean ‘a millennium’). Ety/382
- andreth** *n.* long-suffering, patience. PE/17:182
- anfang** *pl.* **enfeng** *n.* one of the Longbeards (a tribe of Dwarves). Ety/348, Ety/387, WJ/322
- anfangrim** *n.class pl.of anfang* the Longbeards (a tribe of Dwarves). WJ/322
- ang** *n.* iron. Ety/348, S/428, PM/347
- angerthas** *n.* runic alphabet, long rune-rows (extended version of the Certhas). S/427, LotR/E
- *anglenna-** *v.* to approach. SD/129-31
- angol** *n.* deep lore, magic (perhaps also the subjects of science and philosophy). Ety/377
- angren** *adj.* of iron. Ety/348, S/428
- angwedh** *n.* chain, ‘iron-bond’. Ety/397
- anim** *pron.* for/to myself. LotR/A(v), see also **enni**
- aníra-** *v.* to desire, to want. SD/129-31
- ann** (*N. ant*) *n.* gift. Ety/348, PE/17:90
- ann-thennath** *n. pl.* a verse mode, ‘long-shorts’ (alternance of long and short vowels, or rather alternance of long and short verse units, possibly of masculine and feminine rhymes). LotR/I:XII, Tolkien's Legendarium/115
- *anna-** *v.* to give, present, add to. Ety/348, PE/17:147
- annabon** *n.* elephant, ‘long-snouted’. Ety/372
- anon** *n. angm.* great door or gate. Ety/348, S/428, LotR/II:IV, TAI/150

- annui** *adj.* western. SD/129-31
- annûn** *n.* west, sunset ‘going-down’. Ety/376, S/428, LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, LB/354, Letters/308, PE/17:121
- annúnaid** *n.* Westron, the language also known as Common Speech. PM/316
- Anor** *n.* sun. Ety/348, RC/232
- †anu** (*N. anw*) *adj.* male; person or animal. Ety/360
- ‡ anuir** *adv.* *and n.* forever.
- anwar** *n.* awe. UT/418, VT/42:23
- ‡ apha-** *v.* to touch.
- aphada-** *v.* to follow. WJ/387
- aphadon** *n.* **1.** follower **2.** *by ext.* man (elvish name for men). WJ/387
- aphadrim** *n.* *class pl.* of **aphadon** followers, men (elvish name for men). WJ/387
- †apharch** (*N. afarch*) *adj.* very dry, arid. VT/45:5
- aphed-** *v.* answer, reply. PE/17:166
- ‡ aphuia-** *v.* to despise, treat or regard with contempt.
- âr** *n.* king (used of a lord or king of a specified region) variant of the more commonly used **aran**
- ar-** *pref.* **1.** *arb.* beside **2.** *by ext.*, without. Ety/349
- ar(a)-** *pref.* high, noble, royal. Reduced form of **aran**, an element in the names of the kings of Arnor and Arthedain. S/428
- arad** *n.* daytime, a day. Ety/349
- aran** *n.* king (used of a lord, chief or king of a specified region). Ety/360, S/428, LotR/II:IV, LotR/VI:VII, SD/129-31, Letters/426
- Aran Einior** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Manwë, 'elder king'. PM/358
- Aran Tauron** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Oromë, 'forester king'. PM/358
- aras** *n.* deer. WJ/156-157
- †arasaithe** *n.* avarice, excessive love of gold and gems and beautiful and costly things. SM/133
- Araw** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Oromë. PE/17:138, WJ/400
- arben** (*N. arphen*) *n.* noble, knight. PE/17:147, WJ/376
- *archadhwad, archadhu** (*N. archadhw*) *n.* throne. PE/22:148
- ardhon** *n.* *augm. of ardh* great region, province **2.** *by ext.* world. S/386, PM/348, see also **arthor**
- ‡ arduil** *n.* early morning, ‘day spring’.
- aredhel** *n.* noble elf, one of the exiled Noldor. PE/17:139

ꝝ aria- *v.* to excel.

arnad *n.* kingdom. VT:44:21,25

arnediad (*N. arnœdiad*) *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless, without reckoning, numberless. Ety/349, Ety/378, S/428, VT/46:6

arnen *adj.* royal. LotR/V:I, WR/294, WR/370

arod *adj.* noble. PM/363, VT/41:9

ꝝ arodas *n.abst.of arod* nobility.

aronoded *adj.* innumerable, countless, endless. Ety/378, see also **arnediad**

arthor (*N. ardh*) *n.* realm. PE/17:28, Ety/360

***arwen** *n. fem.* noble woman. LotR

ꝝ asg *n.* bone.

asgar *adj.* violent, rushing, impetuous. Ety/386

ast I *n.* dust. Ety/349

ast II *n.* light or heat of the sun. PE/17:18

astor *n.* faith, loyalty. PE/17:183

ath- *I prep.,pref.* on both sides, across. Ety/349

ath- *II adv.,pref.* easily. PE/17:148

-ath III suff. class or group plural, ‘all the, all of the’. Letters/427, PE/17:25, VT:48:19

athae *n.* ease, comfort. PE/17:148, see also **athelas**

athan *prep.* **1.** beyond **2.** preposition used in comparative sentences. SD/62

atheg *n. masc. dim. of adar*, **1** play name for the thumb meaning ‘little father’ VT/48:6,17

athelas *n.* ‘kingsfoil’, a healing herb brought to Middle-earth by the Númenóreans, ‘ease, comfort leaf’. LotR/V:VIII, PE/17:49, PE/22:166

athgar *adj.* easy to do. PE/17:148

athgen *adj.* easily seen. PE/17:148

athon *pl. athof* *v. affirmation* yes, I will *pl.* yes, we will. This is the only remaining free part of the verb atha-. PE/22:167

athra- I *pref.* across. MR/329

athra- II *v.* to cross (to and fro). PE/17:14

ꝝ athrabed- *v.* to debate, converse ‘cross-talk’.

athrabeth *n.* debate, conversation, (interchange of words). MR/329, PE/17:14

athrad *n.* (river-)crossing, ford, way. Ety/349, Ety/383, UT/437, VT/42:7

***athrada-** *v.* to cross, traverse. Ety/383

***athragar-** *v.* to interact. PE/17:14

athragared *n.* interaction. PE/17:14

fathren *adj.* dusty.

aur *n.* 1. a (whole) day, consisting of **calan** and **fuin**, 2. sunlight. Ety/349, S/439

***auth I** *n.* war, battle. Ety/365, Ety/379, VT/45:23

auth II *n.* a dim shape, spectral or vague apparition. VT/42:9

ava- *v.* to refuse, will not, do not. PE/17:143, WJ/371

avad *n.* refusal, reluctance. PE/17:143, WJ/371

favaetha- *v.* to rape, ravish.

avar *n.* 1. refuser, 2. the Avari, elves who refused the invitation of the Valar.

This plural name was known to the loremasters, but went out of daily use at the time of the Exile, see **gavar** WJ/380, VT/47:12

f avnedhor *n.* afternoon.

avo *v. imp. of ava-*, don't! Sometimes used as a prefix. WJ/371

Avon *n.* 'Unmarred State', particularly the Western regions of which Valinor was a part; the Sindarin word for *Aman*. PE/17:162

***avorn** *adj.* staying, fast. SD/129-31

avras *n.* precipice. PE/17:23

awarth *n.* abandonment. Ety/397

awartha- *v.* to forsake, abandon. Ety/397

B

‡ **bâch** *n.* jacket, coat.

bach (**mbach**) *n.* article, thing, ware (*for exchange*) Ety/372

bachor (**mbachor**) *n.* pedlar. Ety/372

bâd *n.* beaten track, pathway. Ety/351

‡ **badh-** *v.* to judge.

badhor *n.* judge. Ety/350, see also **badhron**

badhron *n. masc.* judge. Ety/350

bain (*N. bein*) *adj.* beautiful, fair (due to lack of fault or blemish), wholesome, favourable. Ety/351, Ety/359

‡ **bainas** *abst.n.of* **bain** beauty.

bal- *v.* to rule, have power. PE/17:131

‡ **Balagerch** *n.* the constellation known as the Sickle (Ursa Major, the Plough).

balan *n.* Vala, divine power, divinity. Ety/350, S/439, Letters/427

Balannor *n.* Valinor, the land of the Valar. PE/17:26

balch (**mbalch**) *adj.* 1. fierce, ferocious 2. cruel. Ety/377, PE/17:154

‡ **balchas** (**mbalchas**) *n.abst.of* **balch** cruelty.

balrog *n.* great demon, demon of might. PE/17:48

‡ **bam** *n.* sheep.

band (**mband**) (*N. bann*) *n.* duress, prison, custody, safe-keeping. Ety/371, S/428, MR/350

†**bang** *n.Mil.* staff. PE/13:138

banga- (**mbanga**) *v.* to trade. Ety/372

‡ **bangath** (**mbangath**) *n.* market, marketplace.

Bannos *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Mandos ‘dread prisoner’. Ety/371

Banwen *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Vána. Ety/351

bar (**mbar**) *n.* 1. house, home, dwelling. 2. *by ext.*, inhabited land. S/428, WR/379-80, SD/129-31

bara *adj.* 1. fiery 2. eager. Ety/351

barad (**mbarad**) **I** *adj.* doomed. Ety/372

barad **II** *n.* a great towering building (fort, city, castle), tower. Never a tall and slender tower but more akin to the Tower of London. Ety/351, S/428, LotR/B, PE/17:22, NME/228

baradh *adj.* steep. Ety/351

baran *adj.* brown, swart, dark brown, golden-brown, yellow-brown. Ety/351, LotR/F, TC/179, RC/343

bardh (**mbardh**) *n.* home. PE/17:164

bardor (**mbardor**) *n.* homeland, native land. PE/17:164

þ **barn** *adj.* safe.

***bartha-** (**mbartha**) *v.* to doom. Ety/372

barthan *n.* large stone building used as a dwelling. PE/17:109

basgorn (**mbasgorn**) *n.* loaf of bread, 'round bread'. Ety/372, Ety/365

***bass** (**mbass**, N. **bast**) *n.* bread. PM/404-405, VT/44:21

†**bassoneth** (**mbassoneth**) *n. fem.* bread-giver. PM/404-405

þ **basta-** (**mbasta-**) *v.* to bake, cook.

***batha-** *v.* to trample. Ety/352

þ **bauch** *n.* price, cost.

baudh *n.* judgment. Ety/350

baug (**mbaug**) *adj.* tyrannous, cruel, oppressive. Ety/372

***baugla-** (**mbaugla**) *v.* to oppress. Ety/372

bauglir (**mbauglir**) *n.* tyrant, oppressor, constrainter. Ety/372

baul (**mbaul**) *n.* torment. Ety/377

baur (**mbaur**) *n.* need. Ety/372

þ **bavron** *n.* shepherd, herdsman.

baw I *interj.* no, don't! PE/17:143, WJ/371

baw II *n.* howling. PE/19:106

be *prep.* according to, as, like. SD/129

bedhwen *adj.* 'of the spouses', referring only to Aulë and Yavanna together.

Ety/369

belraith (**mbelraith**) *adj.* mighty. PE/17:115

beleg *adj.* big, large, great, mighty. Ety/352, S/428, PE/17:115

beleglinn (N. **beleglind**) *n.* Great Song. VT/50:5

Belegol *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Aulë, 'Great Aulë'. Ety/352

bellas *n.abst.of belt*, bodily strength. Ety/352

þ **belon** *n.* sail of a ship.

belt *adj.* strong in body. Ety/352, Tengwestie/20031207, see also **bellas**

þ **beltha-** *v.* to expand.

ben *prep.* according to the, as the. SD/129-31

benn *n. masc.* 1. man, male 2. *by ext.* husband (but not the usual word, see **herven**). Ety/352, VT/45:9

bennas *n.* angle, corner. Ety/352, Ety/375

beren *adj.* bold. Ety/352

- ‡ berenas** *n.abst.of beren* courage, bravery.
- bereth** *n.fem. and adj.* 1. queen, spouse of a king, 2. sublime, supreme. Ety/351, RGEQ/74, see also **rīs**
- *beria-** *v.* to protect. Ety/351
- *bertha-** *v.* to dare. Ety/352
- bess** *n.fem.* 1. (young) woman 2. *by ext.* wife (but not the normal word, see **hervess**). Ety/352, SD/129-31
- ‡ best** *n.* marriage, matrimony.
- ‡ besta-** *v.* to wed, marry.
- ‡ bethren** *n.masc.* brother in law, kinsman by marriage.
- ‡ bethres** *n.fem.* sister in law, kinswoman by marriage.
- *blab-** *v.* to beat, batter, flap (wings, etc.). Ety/380
- ‡ blabor** *n.* bat ‘flapper’.
- †blaud** *n.* pride. PE/13:160
- †blē** *n. and adj.* 1. fat of meat, 2. *as adj.* fatty, greasy, oily
- †blīw** *n.* oil. PE/13:139
- †blodren** *adj.* arrogant. PE/13:160
- bo** *prep.* on. VT/44:21,26
- boda-** *v.* to ban, prohibit. WJ/372
- †boe (mboe, N. bui)** *v. impers.* to need. This verb takes no other form. Ety/372
- *bond (mbond, N. bon(n))** *adj.* snouted. Ety/372
- bōr** *n.* steadfast, trusty man, faithful vassal. Ety/353
- Borgil** *n.* 'hot red star', possibly Aldebaran. Letters/426-7
- born (mborn)** *adj.* hot, red. Letters/426-27
- †bost** *n.* back (from shoulder to shoulder). PE/13:139
- both (mboth)** *n.* puddle, small pool. Ety/372
- ‡ bothol (mbothol)** *n.* oven. PE/11:23
- bragol** *adj.* sudden. S/429
- braig** *adj.* wild, fierce. Ety/373, VT/45:34
- brand I (N. brann)** *adj.* 1. lofty, noble, fine, high. 2. towering, tall and massive. Ety/351, PE/17:22, TAI/150
- brand II** *n.* steeple. PE/17/22
- ‡ branna-** *v.* to scorch, burn, overcook.
- brannon** *n. masc.* lord. Ety/351
- brass I** *n.* white heat. Ety/351
- brass II** *n.* great cliff. PE/17:23

- brassen** *adj.* white-hot. Ety/351
- brasta-** *v.* loom, tower up. PE/17:23
- breged** *n.* violence, suddenness. Ety/352
- bregol** *adj.* violent, sudden, fierce. Ety/352, Ety/373, see also **bregolas**
- bregolas** *n.abst.of bregol*, fierceness. Ety/352
- ***breitha-** *v.* to break out suddenly. Ety/352
- ***brenia-** *v.* to endure. Ety/353, VT/45:7
- brennil** *n. fem.* lady. Ety/351
- breth** *n.* acorns, nuts (mast – the fruit of beech, oak, chestnut and other woodland trees). EtyAC/13
- brethil** *n.* mythological name for beech, beech-tree, silver birch; daughter of the queen, princess. Ety/352, Ety/376, S/429, PE/17:23 see also **hwinn,** **neldor**
- brith** *n.* gravel. Ety/353
- brithon** *adj.* pebbly. Ety/353
- brôg** *n.* bear. Ety/374, see also **graw, medli**
- ***brona-** *v.* to last, to survive. Ety/353
- bronadui** *adj.* enduring, lasting. Ety/353
- bronwe** *n.* endurance, lasting quality, faith. Ety/353, SD/62
- ***brui** *adj.* loud, noisy. LotR/Index
- brûn** *adj.* old, that has long endured, or been established, or in use. Ety/353
- budhu** *n.* large fly. PE/19:101
- ***buia-** *v.* to serve, to hold allegiance to. Ety/353
- bund (mbund, N. bunn)** *n.* 1. snout, nose 2. *by ext.* cape (of land). Ety/372
- †**býr (N. bior, beor)** *n.* follower, vassal. Ety/352

C

***cab-** *v.* to leap, jump. S/386, WJ/100

cabed *ger. of cab-, 1. leap 2. by ext.,* deep gorge. S/386, WJ/100

cabor *n.* frog. Ety/362

cad I *prep.* after (when discussing time). PM/136

***cad- II** *v.* to shape. PE/17:42

cadhad *n.* dwarf. An old Beleriandic adaptation of the dwarves' own name 'khazad'. PE/17:45

cadhadrim *n. class pl. of cadhad,* dwarf-folk. An old Beleriandic adaptation of the dwarves' own name 'khazad'. PE/17:45

†**cadu** (*N. cadw*) *adj.* shaped, formed. Ety/362-363

cadwor (*N. cadwar*) *adj.* shapely. Ety/363

†**cae** (*N. coe*) *n.* earth. Ety/363

‡ **caeda-** *v.* to lie down.

cael *n.* lying in bed, sickness. Ety/363

caeleb *adj.* bedridden, sick. Ety/363

caer *n.* a flat isle in a river, opposite of a **tol**. PE/22:126

‡ **caeth** *n.* cause, reason, motive.

‡ **caetha-** *v.* to make do or be, cause, compel, induce, bring about.

caew *n.* lair, resting-place. Ety/363

cáfru *n.* flea, 'leaper'. PE/13:140, PE/17:131

cai *n.* hedge. UT/282

caile *n.* fence or palisade of spikes and sharp stakes. UT/282

cair (*N. ceir*) *n.* ship. Ety/365, LotR/A(iv)

calad *n.* light, brightness, shining (or fire when as a source of light). VT/45:13, PM/347, Letters/425, Ety/362, UT/65, PE17/50, 84

calan *n.* day, period of actual daylight. LotR/D, see also **aur, arad**

calar *n.* (portable) lamp. LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523

calardan *n.* lampwright. LotR/V:I, WR/287, RC/523

calben *n. 1.* elf of the Great Journey, 'light person' *2. by ext.* all elves but the Avari. WJ/362, WJ/376-377, WJ/408-409

calen *adj.* green, 'bright-coloured'. Ety/362, S/429, Letters/282, RC/349, VT/42:19

‡ **calembrial** *n.* emerald 'green crystal, glass'.

callon *n.* hero. Ety/362

†**calph** (*N. calf*) *n.* water-vessel. Ety/362

‡ **calpha-** *v.* to draw water.

- cam** *n.* hand, referring to a flexed hand with fingers cupped as if receiving or holding something. Ety/361, Ety/371, S/429, VT/47:22
- †**camlann** (*N. camland*) *n.* palm of hand. Ety/367, see also **plad**, **talf I**
- ‡ **camma-** *v.* accommodate, make fit.
- can-** *v.* to cry out, shout, call. PM/361-362
- canad** *adj.num.card.* four. Ety/362, VT/42:24,25, VT/48:6, VT/46:3
- canath** *n.* silver coin used in Gondor, a quarter of a mirian. As the Westron cognate of this word **tharni** means ‘farthing’, this may be the smallest coin in circulation in Gondor. PM/45, see also **mirian**
- †**cand** (*N. cann*) *adj.* bold. Ety/362
- ***cannas** *n.abst.of cant*, abstract shape(s). WJ/192
- cant** *n.* outline, shape. S/432, Ety/362, VT/42:28, see also **cannas**
- ‡ **canthil** *n.* quadrilateral ‘four points’
- canthui** *adj.num.ord.* fourth. VT/42:10, VT/42:25,27
- car** (*N. cardh*) *n.* house, building. Ety/362
- ***car-** *v.* to do, make. WJ/371, PE/17:132,145
- carab** *n.* hat. WJ/187
- carach** *n.* jaws, rows of teeth. S/429, RC/607
- ***caraes** *n.* jagged hedge of spikes. Ety/362
- carag** *n.* spike, tooth of rock. Ety/362
- ‡ **caragpholg** *n.* boar (fang-pig)
- caran** *adj.* red. Ety/362, S/429, LotR/E
- caras** *n.* 1. city (built above ground) 2. a built fort or dwelling surrounded by bulwarks, circular earthwall with dike. Ety/362, LotR/II:VII, RC/311, PE/17:84
- carch** *n.* tooth, fang. Ety/362, S/429
- ‡ **carf** *n.* tool, weapon, implement.
- carfa-** *v.* to talk, speak, use tongue. PE/17:126
- carth** *n.* deed, feat. Ety/362
- carweg** *adj.* active, busy. PE/17:144
- ‡ **cas** *n.* skull. PE/13:140
- ***cast** *n.* cape, headland. VT/42:28
- cathrae** *n.* tressure, net for containing hair. VT/42:12
- caul** *n.* great burden, affliction. VT/39:10
- caun I** *n.* outcry, clamour. PM/361-362, see also **conath**
- caun II** *n.* valour. Ety/362
- ***caun III pl. conin** *n.* prince, ruler, chief, head. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

- f cauth** *n.* lie, deceit.
- f cautha-** *v.* to startle, ‘make jump’.
- caw I** *n.* top. Ety/362
- caw- II** *v.* to choose, taste, select. PE/22:152
- ce** *adv.* perhaps, maybe. AOM/63
- ceber** *n.* stake, spike, stone ridge. Ety/363, LotR/II:VIII, S/437, RC/327
- cef pl. ceif** *n.* soil. Ety/363
- †cefen** (*N. cefn*) *adj.* earthen. Ety/363
- cefenas** (*N. cefnas*) *n.* earthern-ware, pottery. EtyAC/12
- f ceforf** *n.* potato ‘soil apple’. PE/11:42
- †celair** (*N. celeir*) *adj.* brilliant. Ety/362
- celeb** *n.* silver. Ety/367, S/429, LotR/E, Letters/426
- celebrin** (*N. celebren*) *adj.* like silver (in hue or worth). Ety/367, S/429, VT/45:25, PE/17:42
- celeg** *adj.* swift, agile, hasty. Ety/366, PM/353, VT/41:10
- celeth** *n.* stream. EtyAC/15
- celevon** *adj.* of silver. Ety/367
- f celf** *n.* animal. This is less restrictive than **lavan**, and can apply to any living creature, see also **lavan**
- *cell** *adj.* 1. running 2. *by ext.* flowing (of water). LotR/Map
- celon** *n.* river that flows downwards from heights. Ety/363
- †celu** (*N. celw*) *n.* spring, source. Ety/363
- *cen-** *v.* to see, perceive. PE/17:148
- cenedril** *n.* looking-glass, mirror ‘looking crystal’. PE/17:37, RS/466, TI/184
- cennan** *n.* potter. Ety/390
- cerch** *n.* sickle. Ety/365
- ceredir** *n.masc.* doer, maker. Ety/354
- cerin** *n.* 1. circular enclosure 2. *by ext.*, mound (Cerin Amroth). Ety/365, S/429
- certh pl. cirth** *n.* rune. LotR/E, WJ/396, see also **certhas**
- certhas** *n.abst.of certh* runic alphabet, rune-rows. LotR/E
- cerveth** (*N. cadlaer*) *n.* July (month). LotR/D
- f cesta-** *v.* to seek.
- f ceth-** *v.* to examine, search (in order to find something).
- f cevemphast** *n.* earthquake.
- ceven** *n.* Earth. VT/44:21,27
- ci** *pron.* you are (informal). PE/17:17

cidinn *adj.* small. PE/17:157

‡ **cil-** *v.* to choose.

cil *n.* cleft, pass between hills, gorge. Ety/365

‡ **cilu** *n.* choice, choosing, selection.

***cin** *pron.* you, you all (informal).

cinnog *adj.* small. PE/17:157

‡ **círam** *n.* anchor.

†**círban** (*N. círbann*) *n.* haven. Ety/380

círdan (*N. círdan, ciriaeth*) *n.* shipbuilder, shipwright. Ety/365, Ety/390, LotR/VI:IX, RC/28

***cirion** *n.masc.* shipman, sailor. LoTR/1039

cirith *n.* cleft, high climbing pass, narrow passage cut through earth or rock, ravine, defile. S/387, UT/426, TC/181, RC/334-335

cíw *adj.* fresh, new, renewed. VT/48:7-8, see also **eden, gwain, sain**

claur *n.poet.* splendour, glory. Ety/362, see also **aglar**

‡ **cof-** *v.* to bow.

côf *n.* bay. VT/42:15

cofen (*N. cofn*) *adj.* empty, void. Ety/366

‡ **col-** *v.* to carry, bear.

côl *n.* gold (the metal). Ety/365, see also **malt, mallen**

‡ **colch** *n.* box.

coll I *adj.* red, scarlet, golden-red. Ety/365

coll II *adj.* hollow. WJ/414

***coll III** *n.* cloak, mantle. S/421, MR/385

‡ **collorn** *n.* laburnum, ‘orange tree’.

‡ **colof** *n.* orange (fruit).

‡ **colost** *n.* cucumber.

‡ **coltha-** *v.* 1. to weigh, bear up 2. balance on scales 3. to be worth, value or equivalent to.

conath *n. coll. of caun II*, 1. many voices 2. *by ext.* lamentation. PM/361-362

condir *n. masc.* mayor. SD/129-31

***conui** *adj.* commanding, ruling. LotR/A(ii)

***cor** *n.* ring. RC/625

corch *n.* crow. Ety/362

‡ **cordh** *adj.* sour, curdled.

cordof *n.* pippin, small red apple. SD/129-31

- corn** *adj.* round, globed. Ety/365
- coron** *n.* 1. globe, ball 2. *by ext.* mound. Ety/365, S/429
- ꝝ corth** *n.* curd.
- ꝝ cortha-** *v.* to turn milk, curdle. PE/11:28
- †coru** (*N. corw*) *adj.* cunning, wily. Ety/366
- cost** *n.* quarrel, dispute (not a quarrel of bolts). Ety/365
- ꝝ costa-** *v.* quarrel, dispute.
- coth** *n.* 1. enmity 2. enemy. Ety/365
- cova-** *v.intr.* to meet, to come together, gather, assemble. PE/17:158
- covad-** *v.* to make meet, to bring together. Transitive form of **cova-** PE/17:158
- *craban** *n.* raven, type of large crow. LotR/II:III
- cram** *n.* cake of compressed flour or meal (often containing honey and milk).
Ety/365, LotR/II:VIII
- crann** *adj.* ruddy (of face). Ety/362
- †cranna-** *v.* to accomplish, finish, complete. PE.13:161
- ꝝ crig** *n.* elbow.
- ꝝ crinth** *adj.* pink. PE/11:27
- criss** *n.* cleft, cut, slash. Ety/365, VT/45:23
- crissaegrim** *n.* ‘cleft mountain peaks’, a mountain range south of Gondolin
LR/301
- crist** *n.* *Mil.* cleaver, sword. Ety/365
- *critha-** *v.* to reap. Ety/365
- crom** *n.* left. Ety/366
- ꝝ crui** *n.* colour.
- crum** *n.* left hand. Ety/366
- crumguru** *adj.* guilty, sinister, wily (from the old meaning of ‘sinister’ referring
to being left-handed). Ety/AC
- crumui** *adj.* left-handed. Ety/366
- cû** *n.* 1. arch, crescent 2. *Mil. by ext.* bow. Ety/365, S/429
- cuen** *n.* small gull, petrel, sea-bird. PE/22:32
- cugu** *n.* dove. Ety/365
- *cuia-** *v.* to live. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308
- ꝝ cuida-** *v.* to enliven, bring to life.
- cuil** *n.* life. Ety/366
- †cuilvorn** *n.* lifetime.
- cuin** *adj.* alive. Ety/366
- *cuina-** *v.* to be alive. Ety/366

cûl *n.* load. RC/536

cum (*N. cumb*) *n.* mound, heap. Ety/365

cûn *adj.* bowed, bow-shaped, bent. Ety/365

‡cuna- *v.* to bend, be bowed

†cund (*N. cunn*) *n. arch.* prince. Ety/366, VT/45:24, see also **caun III**

‡cur *n.* cheese. PE/13:111

†cúron (*N. cúran*) *n.* the crescent Moon. Ety/365

curu *n.* craft, skill. Applied to exceptional powers of mind or will, a skill not understood by the speaker. Does not apply to ‘miracles’ unless used by a Man. Ety/366, PE/22:151

curunír *n. masc.* man of craft, skill; wizard, Saruman. Ety/366, LotR/III:VIII, LotR/B, VT/45:24

‡cútha- *v.* to lie, deceive.

cŷl *n.* renewal. VT/48:8

***cyll** *n.* bearer. MR/385

cŷr *adj.* renewed. VT/48:8

cýra- *v.* to renew, refresh. VT/48:7

cýron *n.* new moon. VT/48:7

D

dad *adv.* down, downwards. Ety/354

dadben (*N. dadbenn*) *adv.* 1. downhill, inclined 2. *by ext.* easy to achieve
Ety/354, Ety/380, VT/46:8

‡ **dadhab-** *v.* to unclothe.

dadwen- (*ndadwen-*) *v.* to return, go back. PE/17:166

dae I (ndae) *n.* shadow cast by an object or form. Ety/354, S/430

dae- II (ndae-) *adj.pref.* dreadful, abominable, detestable. PE/17:151

daebeth *n.* blasphemy. PE/17:151

daedelu *n.* canopy. Ety/391

daen (ndaen) *n.* corpse. Ety/375

daer I *adj.* great. UT/450, VT/42:11, WJ/187, WJ/335

†**daer II (ndaeer)** (*N. doer*) *n.* bridegroom. Ety/375, VT/45:9

‡ **daetha-** *v.* to praise.

‡ **daf-** *v.* to allow, permit, yield.

dâf *n.* permission. Ety/353

***dag-** (*ndag*) *v.* to slay. Ety/375, VT/45:37

dagnir (ndagnir) *n.* 1. slayer 2. *by ext.*, bane. S/430

dagor (ndagor) *n.* battle. Ety/375, S/430, see also **dagorath**

dagorath *n. coll. of dagor*, all the battles. UT/395-396

***dagra-** (*ndagra*) *v.* to battle. Ety/375

†**dargas** *n.* slaughter. PE/13:141, PE/14:66

‡ **dagrassaeb** *adj.* bloodthirsty.

dam (ndam) *n.* hammer. Ety/375, see also **dring**

damma- (ndamma) *v.* to hammer. Ety/375, VT/45:37

dan (ndan) *prep.* 1. yet, against 2. back. LotR/II:IV

‡ **dananna-** (*ndananna-*) *v.* to give back, return something

dandol- (ndandol-) *v.* to return, come back. PE/17:166

‡ **dangal-** *v.* to shine back, reflect, mirror.

dangar- *v.* to undo. PE/17:166

dangweth (ndangweth) *n.* answer, reply giving new information ‘back report’. PM/395

‡ **danhir-** *v.* to lose (something).

†**danna- (N. dant-)** *v.* to fall. Ety/354

dannen *n.* ebb, low tide. VT/48:26

- danwaith (ndanwaith)** *n.pl.* the Nandor (a group of elves, once part of the Teleri, who turned back during the Great March). WJ/385
- danwedh (ndanwedh)** *n.* ransom. S/384
- ***dar-** *v.* to stop, halt. Ety/353
- dartha-** *v.* to wait, stay, last, endure, remain. Ety/353, VT/45:8
- dath** *n.* hole, pit, steep fall, abyss. Ety/354, VT/45:8
- daug (ndaug)** *n.* warrior, soldier (chiefly used of Orcs). Ety/375
- daur** *n.* 1. pause, stop 2. *by ext.*, league (about 3 miles or 4.8 km). UT/279, UT/285
- daw** *n.* night-time, gloom. Ety/354
- def- (ndef-)** *v.* to try. PE/17:167
- deil** *adj.* delicate, beautiful and slender. PE/17:139,151
- del** *n.* fear, disgust, loathing, horror. Ety/355
- deleb** *adj.* horrible, abominable, loathsome. Ety/355
- delia-** *v.intr.* to conceal. Ety/355
- deloth (N. delos)** *n.* abhorrence, detestation, loathing. Ety/355
- †**delu (N. delw)** *adj.* hateful, deadly, fell. Ety/355
- dem** *adj.* sad, gloomy. Ety/354
- dew-** *v.* to fail, miss. PE/17:151
- dha** *adv.* there is (existential ‘there’). PE/22:165
- dî (ndî)** *n.poet.fem.* bride, lady, *arch.* woman. Ety/352, Ety/354
- di, di- (ndi)** *prep and pref.* beneath, under. LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72, Letters/278, VT/45:37, see also **nu**
- díhena-** *v.* to forgive. VT/44:29, see also **gohena-**
- díl** *n.* stopper, stopping, stuffing. Ety/354
- dila-** (**ndila-**) *v.* to be devoted to, love. PE/22:134
- ***dilia-** *v.* to stop up. Ety/354, VT/45:9
- ***dim** *n.* stair(s). S/220
- dîn I** *n. and adj.* 1. silent, quiet, 2. *as a noun* silence. PE/17:95, S/430, LB/354
- dîn II** *n.* opening, gap, pass in mountains. Ety/354
- dínen** *adj.* silent. PE/17:98, S/430, WJ/194
- dineth (ndineth)** *n.* young bride. Ety/377-378, see also **dîs**
- dír- pref.** tough, difficult to do. PE/17:154
- dîr I (ndîr)** *n.masc.arch.* man, referring to an adult male (elf, mortal or of any other speaking race). Ety/352,354
- dîr II** *adj.* hard, difficult. PE/17:154
- dirbedui** *adj.* difficult to pronounce. PE/17:154

dírnaith (ndírnaith) *n.* Mil. a military wedge-formation launched over a short distance against an enemy massing but not yet arrayed, or against a defensive formation on open ground, ‘man spearhead’. UT/282

dís (ndís) *n. fem.* bride. Ety/352, Ety/375, see also **dineth**

‡ dod *n.* berry.

dofen (N. dofn) *adj.* gloomy. Ety/355

dol(l) (*N. dól*) *n.* 1. head 2. *by ext.* hill or mountain. Ety/376, S/430, RC/268, PE/17:32

doll (ndoll) (*N. dolt*) *adj.* dark, dusky, obscure. Ety/355, Ety/376, Tengwestie/20031207

‡ dolph (ndolph) *n.* mole (the animal).

dolt *n.* round knob, boss. Ety/376

doltha- *v.* to conceal. Transitive form of **delia-**. Ety/355

dom *adj.* blind. PE/22:153

dond *n.* fist, hand. VT/47:23, see also **paur**

donn *adj.* swart, swarthy. Ety/355

dôr (ndôr) *n.* land, dwelling-place, region where certain people live. Ety/376, S/430, WJ/413, Letters/417, VT/45:38, RC/384

†dorgant *n.* landscape, scenery ‘land-shape’.

dorgannas (ndorgannas) *n.* geography, ‘shape of the land’. WJ/192

dor-odyn (N. balannor) *n.* Valinor, ‘Land of the Ainur’. MR/200

dorn (N. norn) *adj.* stiff, tough, thrown, obdurate. WJ/413

dornhabar *n.* Khazad-Dûm, ‘Dwarrowdelf’. PE/17:35

dornhoth *n. class pl. of* **dorn** the Dwarves, ‘the Thrown Folk’. WJ/388

doron *pl. deren* *n.* oak tree. Ety/355, VT/45:11

***dortha-** (*ndortha*) *v.* to dwell, stay. Ety/376

†dosta- *v.* to burn. Ety/AC

***drafa-** *v.* to hew. Ety/354, VT/45:8

drafen (N. drafn) *n.* hewn log. Ety/354

†dram *n.* heavy stroke, a blow (from an axe, etc.). Ety/354

drambor *n.* 1. clenched fist 2. *by ext.*, blow (with fist). Ety/354

draug *n.* wolf. Ety/354, S/430, see also **garaf**

‡ drauth *adj.* weary, toilworn, tired.

‡ drautha- *v.* to tire, become weary

***drega-** *v.* to flee. UT/65

***dring** *n.* hammer. Ety/355, PE/17:84, see also **dam**

***dringa-** *v.* to beat (with a hammer, etc.). Ety/355

f drinna- *v.* to twist, turn.

drû *pl. drúin* *n.* wild man, Wose, Púkel-Man. This is an adaptation of the Woses' own name for themselves *drughu* into Sindarin and would not have been used after the First Age. UT/385

drúadan *pl. drúedain* *n.* wild man, one of the Woses. PE/17:99, UT/385

drúath *n. coll. of drû* the people of the Drû, the Woses. UT/385

drúnos *n.* a family of the Drû-folk. UT/385

drúwaith *n. class pl. of drû*, the wilderness of the Drû-men, the land inhabited by the Woses. UT/385

dû *n.* nightfall, late evening, night, dimness. Ety/354, S/430, VT/45:9

dúath *n. coll. of dû*, 1. dark shadow 2. nightshade. Ety/354, S/430

dufa- *v.* to lie heavy, be heavy, hang over oppressively (of clouds). Ety/AC

f duidhrad *n.* canal.

duin *n.* (long and large) river with a strong current. S/430, LotR/F, TC/179, VT/48:24

duinen *n.* flood, high tide. VT/48:26

f duiniant *n.* aqueduct.

duirro *n.* riverbank. VT/46:10

dúlin (*N. dúlinn*) *n.* nightingale, 'dusk singer'. Ety/354, Ety/369, S/430, see also **merilin**

dûn (*ndûn*) *n.* west. Ety/376, S/428, LotR/E-F

***dúna-** (*ndúna-*) *v.* to descend. NME/364

dúnad *n.* descent, winding path that descends. NME/364

dúnadan (*ndúnadan*) *n.* man of the west, Númenórean. LotR/I:XII, WJ/378, S/390

***dúnedhel** (*ndúnedhel*) *n.* elf of the West, elf of Beleriand (including Noldor and Sindar). WJ/378

dûr *adj.* dark (with evil implications), sombre. Ety/354, S/430, UT/434, PE/17:31

f dúvad *n.* dinner, supper, evening meal.

dúven (*ndúven*) *adj.* Western, sunken. EtyAC

dýgar *n.* 1. mistaken act, 2. *adj.* doing a wrong thing. PE/17:151

dýl *n.* mistake. PE/17:151

dýr *adj.* mistaken, off point, not right. PE/17:151

E

e, est *pron.* **1.** *emphatic* he, she, it is **2.** *reflexive* himself, herself, itself. SD/129-31

***eb** *prep.* before (when discussing time). PE/22:167

ech I *n.* spine. Ety/355, VT/45:12

ech II *pron.* **1.** *emphatic* you are **2.** *reflexive* yourself. PE/17:46

echad *n.* camp. UT/431

***echad-** *v.* to make, fashion, form, shape, cut out. Ety/363, LotR/II:IV, PE/17:42

echil *n.* **1.** follower **2.** *by ext.* human being. WJ/219

echor *n.* outer circle, encircling, outer ring. LotR/V:I, LotR/Index, S/430

echui *n.* awakening. Ety/366, S/429

‡ **echuia-** *v.intr.* to awaken.

‡ **echuida-** *v.* to wake up, rouse.

echuir *n.* a season; the beginning of spring, ‘stirring’. LotR/D, SD/129-31

ecthel *n.* point (of spear), ‘thorn point’. Ety/388

ed, ed- *prep. and pref.* forth, out (of). Ety/356

edaid *adj. num.* double. VT/42:26-27

‡ **edeletha-** *v.* to deliver (from evil).

eden *adj.* new, begun again. Ety/349, see also **cîw, gwain I, sain**

edhel *n.* elf. Ety/356, S/430, WJ/363-364

edhelharn *n.* elf-stone. SD/128-129

edhellen *adj.* elvish, of the elves. LotR/II:IV, RS/463

edhelvein *adj.* elven-fair. PE/17:56

†**edlinor** (*N. edinar*) *n.* anniversary day. Ety/400

†**edledhia-** (*N. egledhia-*) *v.* to go into exile. Ety/368, VT/45:27

†**edledhron** (*N. egledhron*) *n.* exile (person who is exiled). Ety/368

†**edlen** (*N. eglenn*) *adj.* exiled. Ety/368

edlon *n.* outsider, stranger. PE/17:141

***edlothia-** *v.* to blossom, flower. WR/293

‡ **edol** *n.* ivy. PE/11:33

edonna- *v.* to beget. Ety/379

***edra-** *v.* to open. LoTR/307, PE/17:45

†**edrain** (*N. edrein*) *n.* outside the border. Ety/383

edraith *n.* saving, rescue. LotR/II:IV, TI/175, PE/17:38

edregol *adv.* in especial, especially. SD/129-31

edwen *adj. num. ord.* second. SD/129-31

f edwen- *v.* to go forth.

êg *n.* thorn. Ety/355

***egeł** (*N. egl*) *n.* exile (one who is exiled). Ety/368

egladrírim *n. class pl. of eglan* ‘The Forsaken’, elves of the Falathrim. WJ/189, WJ/365, WJ/379

eglán *n. and adj.* 1. forsaken 2. *as a noun*, an elf of the Falathrim. WJ/365, WJ/379-380

eglath *n. coll. of egol* ‘(all of) The Forsaken’, elves of the Falathrim. WJ/189, WJ/344, see also **egladrírim**

***egleria-** *v.* to glorify, to praise. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308

egnas *n.* 1. sharp point 2. *by ext.*, peak. VT/45:12

ego *interj.* be off! be gone! This is a strong insult. WJ/365

***egol** *n.* someone forsaken, an Elf of the Falathrim. WJ/189, WJ/344

egor *conj. or.* SD/129-31

f eichia- *v.* to change.

†eiliant *n.* rainbow, ‘sky-bridge’. Ety/360, Ety/400, see also **ninniach**

ein- *pref.* excellent, admirable. PE/17:163

einior *adj.* elder. PM/358

cirien *n.* daisy (flower). SD/129-31

eitha- *v.* 1. to prick with a sharp point, to stab 2. *by ext.*, to treat with scorn, insult. WJ/365

†eitheb *adj.* thorny, full of thorns. PE/13:136, 142, 158

cithel *n.* issue of water, spring, well, fountain. Ety/363, S/430, S/433, WJ/85, TC/187

†eithela- *v.* to spring, well forth (of water). PE/13:158

cithro *adv.* also. VT/50:12

él, elen *pl. elin* *n. arch.poet.* star (little used except in verses). WJ/363, MR/373, RGE/73, Letters/281, PE/17:24 see also **elenath**

elanor *n.* a flower (“star sun”), a kind of enlarged pimpernel bearing golden and silver flowers. LotR/VI:IX, UT/432, Letters/402

elenath *n. coll. of él, elen* starry host, all the host of the stars of heaven. LotR/II:I, RGE/73-75, WJ/363

Elbereth *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Varda, ‘star queen’. LoTR/378

f eleg *adj.* other.

†elia- I *v.* to rain. Ety/396

elia- II *v.* to bless (a work), cause to prosper, help one. PE/17:146

***ell** *n.* sky. Ety/360

f ellen *adj.* different, strange.

- elleth** *n.fem.* elf-maid. WJ/148, WJ/256, WJ/363-364
- ellon** *n.masc.* elf. WJ/363-364
- elloth** *n.sing.of loth*, (single) flower. VT/42:18
- elo** *interj.* an exclamation of wonder, admiration, delight. WJ/362
- †elu** (*N. elw*) *adj.* (pale) blue. Ety/360
- ‡ elva-** *v.* to marvel at, admire.
- *elvellon** *n.* elf-friend. WJ/412
- emel** (*N. emil*) *n. fem.* mother. S/155, VT/48:17, see also **nana**, **naneth**
- emig** *n.fem.dim. of emel*, play name for the index finger meaning 'little mother'. VT/48:6,17
- emlin** (*N. emmelin, emelin*) *n.* yellow bird, 'yellow hammer'. Ety/386
- ‡ em** (*N. emm*) *n.* picture, image
- ‡ elvennui** *adj.* wondrous, marvellous.
- en I** *art.* of the (genitival article). LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308
- *en- II** *v.* to name. VT/44/24
- enchui** (*N. encui*) *adj. num. ord.* sixth. This is the normal but older form of the word. The later but irregular form of the word (formed by analogy and not used in common speech) is **enecthui**. VT/42:10,25,28
- ened** (*N. enedh*) *n.* core, centre, middle. Ety/356, Ety/376, UT/450, Letters/224, VT/41:12,16
- ‡ enedhinor** *n.* middle day of the year (in Gondorian reckoning, the 183rd day of the year).
- eneg** *adj. num. card.* six. Ety/356, VT/42:25,31, VT/48:6,8
- eneth** *n.* name. VT/44:21,24
- ‡ enethil** *n.* hexagon 'six points'
- ‡ eng** *prep.* except, save.
- ‡ enna-** *v.* to exist in the universe as a creation of Eru.
- ennas** *adv.* there, in that place. SD/129-31
- Enner** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Tulkas, meaning 'bridegroom'. Ety/395
- enni** *pron.* to me, for me. VT/41:11, see also **anim**
- ennin** *n.* Valian year, 'long year'. Ety/400
- ennor** (*N. emerin*) *n.* central land, middle-earth. LotR/E, see also **ennorath**
- ennorath** *n.coll. of ennор*, central lands, middle-earth. LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72-75
- eno** *adv.* still. VT/50:17,19
- ephed-** *v.* to keep saying. PE/17:166

- ephel** *n.* outer wall or fence, encircling or surrounding ring. S/436, LotR/E, PE/17:87
- ephola-** *v.* to preserve, hold in memory, remember. VT/50:16
- er** *adj.* single. VT/48:6
- er-** *pref.* alone, one. VT/42:19
- erch** *n.* prickle. Ety/356
- ***ercha-** *v.* to prick. Ety/356
- erchamion** (*N. erchammui*) *adj.* one-handed. Ety/361, WJ/51,231
- †**erchammon** *n.masc.* one-handed man. VT/47:7
- ereb** *adj.* isolated, lonely; single, alone. Ety/356, S/431, UT/422, VT/42:10
- eredh** *n.* seed, germ. Ety/356
- ‡ **eredhui** *n.* pea-pod, seed pod ('seed envelope').
- ereg** *n.* holly, thorn. Ety/356, S/431
- egredos** *n.* holly, holly-tree. Ety/356, Ety/379, Ety/395
- egregion** *der.pl. of ereg* the land of holly. Ety/356, LotR, UT
- ‡ **ereth** *n.* loneliness.
- ***eria-** *v.* to rise. Ety/379, VT/46:7
- erin** *prep.* on the. SD/129-31
- ernil** *n.* prince. LotR/VI:IV, Letters/308, UT/428, RGEO/75
- ero** *adv.* only, alone. VT/50:18
- ***ertha-** *v.* to unite. S/409, see also **adertha**
- eru** *n.* waste, desert. Ety/356
- erui** *adj.* 1. single, alone 2. *by ext.*, first (incorrect use by the Gondorians). TI/312, WR/436, VT/42:10. The proper word for 'first' in Sindarin was **minui**
- ‡ **Eruvon** *n.* Heaven (in the Christian sense).
- eryn** *n.* wood, forest; an ancient plural of **orn**. UT/436, LotR/B, PE/17:33
- esbin** *n.* thin thread, tress. PE/17:17,119
- esgal** *n.* veil, screen, cover that hides. S/431
- esgar** *n.* shore. VT/46:14
- ‡ **esgia-** *v.* to smoke (a pipe etc.)
- ***esta-** *v.* to be called. SD/129-31, VT/50/5,13
- estel** *n.* hope, trust, a temper of mind, steady fixed in purpose, and difficult to dissuade and unlikely to fall into despair or abandon its purpose. WJ/318-319, LotR/A(v), MR/320
- ‡ **estelia-** *v.* to trust.
- estent** *adj.* very short. UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315, see also **thenn**

***estola-** *v.* to encamp, make camp. S/142

estolad *n.* encampment. UT/77, S/396

‡ **eth** *n.* outside.

‡ **ethad-** *v.* to divide, share.

‡ **ethel** *n.* foreign, outer lands.

ethir I *n.* mouth of a river, estuary, ‘outflow’. LotR/II:X, Ety/356, RC/350

ethir II *n.* spy ‘out watcher’. S/379, UT/418

‡ **ethiria-** *v.* to flow out.

‡ **ethog-** *v.* to lead out.

‡ **ethol-** *v.* to come forth.

ethuil *n.* season of spring. LotR/D, SD/129-31

F

†fadhu (N. **fadhw**) *n.* parchment. PE/13:146

fae *n.* a spirit dwelling within a body, the soul. MR/165

†faeg (N. **foeg**) *adj.* mean, poor, bad. Ety/387

fael I *adj.* fair minded, just, generous, ‘having a good fēa’. PM/352

***fael II** *n.* gleaming brilliance (of the sun). LB/376, S/209-210

‡faelas *n.abst.of fael I* justice, mercy, generosity.

†faen I (N. **foen**) *adj.* radiant, white. Ety/381

faen II *n.* 1. vapour 2. a disembodied spirit in vaporous form, seen shortly after death.

faer *n.* spirit (disembodied). MR/349

fain (N. **fein**) *n. and adj.* 1. white 2. *as a noun*, cloud. Ety/387, WR/288, RC/268, VT/46:15, see also **faun**, **fân**

fair *adj.* quick, prompt, ready. PE/17:181

falas (N. **faur**) *n.* 1. beach, wave-beaten shore, line of surf 2. *as a proper noun*, the western coast of Beleriand. Ety/381, S/431, RC/18

falathren *n.and adj.* 1. of the shore 2. *as a noun*, Shore-language (one of the names for Westron, or Common Speech). Ety/381, PM/32, PM/55

falathrim *n.class pl. of falas*, people of the Falas. WJ/378

***falch** *n.* deep cleft, ravine. UT/468

falf *n.* foam, breaker. Ety/381

faloθ *n.* large foamy wave. PE/17:18

***faltha-** *v.* to foam. Ety/381

fân *n.* 1. veil 2. *by ext.*, cloud (applied to clouds floating as veils over the blue sky or the sun or moon, or resting on hills). PE/17:26, RGEO/74, see also **fain**, **faun**

fang *n.* beard. Ety/387

fanna- *v.* to veil, cloak, mantle. PE/17:174

Fannor *n.* name given to the Féanturi, Mandos and Lórien together. Ety/387

fanui *adj.* cloudy. RC/268, RGEO/74

Fanuilos *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Varda. PE/17:26, RGEO/63

fanwos *n.* mind-picture, vision (from a dream). PE/17:174

far *adj. or adv.* sufficient, enough, quite. Ety/381

***fara-** *v.* to hunt. Ety/387

faradrim *n. class pl. of feredir*, hunters. Ety/387

faran *n.* rowan. PE/17:83

faras *n.abst.of fara-*, hunting. Ety/387

- farf** *n.* carpet. Ety/AC
- farn** *adj.* enough. Ety/381
- ***faron** *n.masc.* hunter. Ety/387
- faroth** *n.* hunt, hunter, group of hunters. S/431, Ety/387
- ‡ **fartha-** *v.* to sate, satisfy.
- fast** *n.* shaggy hair. Ety/381
- ‡ **fasta-** *v.* to please.
- ‡ **fath** *n.* tassel. PE/11:34
- faug** *adj.* thirsty. Ety/381
- ‡ **faul** *n.* bladder.
- faun** *n.* cloud. Ety/387, VT/46:15, see also **fain**, **fân**
- †**faust** *n.* thirst. PE/13:143
- faw I** *n.* breath, puff of breath. PE/17:181
- ‡ **faw- II** *v.* to emit breath, puff, blow, pant.
- feir I** *n.* mortal. Ety/381, WJ/387
- †**feir II** *n.* right (hand). Ety/382, VT/46:10
- feira-** *v.* to suffice. VT/46:9
- ‡ **feitha-** *v.* to destroy, ruin, spoil.
- ‡ **fel-** *v.* to feel emotion.
- fela** *pl. fili* *n.* 1. minor excavations made by wild animals, often used as lairs or sets 2. temporary dwellings by wandering folk; dwarves or elves, particularly the petty-dwarves. PE/17:118, Ety/381, NME/304
- felagund** *n.* badger. NME/304
- ‡ **self** *n.* emotion, impulse, feeling.
- fen** (*N. fenn*) *n.* door, threshold. Ety/381, LotR/V:IV, WR/341, RC/550, see also **fennas**
- fennas** *n.abst.of fen*, great door, doorway, gateway. LotR/II:IV, RS/463, RGEQ/75
- fêr** *pl. ferin* *n.arch.* beech-tree. Ety/352, Ety/381 see also **nel dor**
- fergar** *adj.* soon done. PE/17:181
- fergenol** *adj.* quick to see or perceive, sharp-sighted with the mind. PE/17:181
- feria-** *v.* to make ready (to do something). PE/17:181
- feredir** *n.* hunter. Ety/387
- fern** *n. and adj.* 1. dead (of mortals) 2. *as a noun*, dead person. Ety/381
- ferui** *adj.* ready to hand, quickly available. PE/17:181
- ‡ **fileb** *n.* fern.

fileg, filigod *n.* small bird. Ety/381

***fim** *adj.* slim, slender. LotR/Index

fin (*N. find*) *n.* a single hair, filament. PM/361-362

fing *n.* lock of hair. RC/386

finnel (*N. findel*) *n.* (braided) hair. Ety/387

***finaeron** *n.* hairdresser, barber ‘hair artist’.

***fion** *n.* hawk

***fir-** *v.* to die (for mortals). LotR/1107

fireb *adj.* mortal. WJ/387

firen *n.* human. Ety/381

firiath *n. coll. of fair I*, mortals, human beings. WJ/219, WJ/387

firiel *n. fem.* mortal maid. Ety/382, PM/195, PM/232

firieth *n. fem.* mortal woman. WJ/387

firion *n. masc.* mortal man. WJ/387

firth *n.* late autumn, season of fading. LotR/D

***flâd** *n.* skin. LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173

***fládvídh** *n.* sweat ‘skin dew’.

flinc *n.* finch. PE/21:72

foen *n.* long sight (also a name given to a mountain in Beleriand). WJ/187

forgam *adj.* right-handed. Ety/382

forn *n.* right, north. Ety/382, UT/426, S/431

Forochel *n.* ‘North Ice’, an icy tundra region in the Northern Wastes where the Lossoth lived. LotR/1086

forod *n.* north. Ety/382, S/431, LotR/E, see also **forven**

forodren *adj.* northern. Ety/382

forodrim *n. class pl. of forod* northmen. Ety/392

forodwaith (*N. forodweith*) *n. class pl. of forod*, **1.** northmen **2.** *by ext.* the lands of the North. Ety/382, Ety/398

forven *n.* north. Ety/382, see also **forod**

forvo *n.* **1.** right hand **2.** *by ext.*, right side. VT/47:6

***fú** *interj.* exclamation of disgust.

fû *n.* path. RC/526

***fuiia-** *v.* to feel disgust at, abhor. Ety/381

***fuiol** *adj.* disgusting

fuin *n.* night, dead of night, gloom, darkness. Ety/354, Ety/382, S/431

G

‡ **gach** *n.* milk cow. PE/11:36

gad- *v.* to catch. Ety/358

‡ **gadas** *n.abst.of gad-* trap.

gador *n.* prison, dungeon. Ety/358

‡ **gadophen** *n.* prisoner.

gae *n.* dread. Ety/358

gaear *n.* sea. Letters/326, LotR/238, PE:17/27

gaearon *n.augm.of gaear* great sea, ocean. PE:17/27, RGEO/63,65

gael *adj.* pale, glimmering. Ety/358

gaer I *adj.* dreadful, awful, fearful. Ety/358

†**gaer II** (*N. goer*) *adj.* red, copper-coloured, ruddy. Ety/358

†**gaeruil** *n.* seaweed. PM/363, Ety/396, see also **uil**

Gaerys *n.* a name for the Maia Ossë, used most often by the inland Teleri. SA, WJ/400, see also **Yssion**

gail *n.* bright light. Ety/362

‡ **gaes** *n.* steel. PE/11:37

‡ **gaethren** *adj.* of steel, steely.

‡ **gaew** *adj.* pregnant. PE/11:37

gal- *v.* to shine clear. PE/17:169

***gala-** *v.* to grow. Ety/357

galad *n.* radiance, glittering, reflection; light (from jewels, glass, polished metal or water). VT/45:13

galadh *n.* large tree (such as oak and beech), thicker, denser and with more branches than a tree described as being an **orn**. Ety/357, S/427, LotR/E, LB/354, RGEO/73, Letters/426, see also **orn**

***galadhad** *n. dual pl. of galadh*, the Two Trees of Valinor. LotR/D

***galadhremmen** *adj.* tree-woven, tree-tangled, tree-meshed. LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

galadhrim *n.class pl. of galadh* elves of Lothlórien, ‘people of the trees’. Letters/426, LotR/341, PE/17:50

galas *n.abst.of gala-*, growth, plant. Ety/357

galathil *n.* one of the Two Trees of Valinor, known in Quenya as Telperion. UT/233, WJ/350

galenas *n.* pipe-weed (leaf) or ‘westmansweed’, a variety of nicotiana (tobacco). LotR/V:VIII

†**galu** (*N. galw*) *n.* blessings, blessedness, good fortune. Ety/357

- galvorn** *n.* a black metal devised by the dark elf Eol. WJ/322-323, S/398
- gammas** *n.abst.of gamp*, s-sign (special sign used to mark a final -s in Tengwar). VT/45:14
- gamp** *n.* hook, claw, crook. Ety/357, VT/47:20
- ***ganna-** (*nganna*) *v.* to play a harp. Ety/377, see also **gannada-**
- ***gannada-** (*ngannada*) *v.* to play a harp. Ety/377, see also **ganna-**
- gannel** (*ngannel*) (*N. gandel*) *n.* harp. Ety/377
- † **ganneleg** (*nganneleg*) *n.* lyre ‘little harp’.
- ***gar-** *v.* to hold, have. Ety/360
- garaf** (*ngaraf*) *n.* wolf. Ety/377, see also **draug**
- gardh** *n.* 1. bounded or defined region. WJ/402
- garn** *n.* ‘own’, property. Ety/360
- garth** *n.* fort, fortress. Ety/360
- † **gartha-** *v.* to defend.
- gas** *n.* hole, gap. Ety/357
- gasdil** *n.* ‘stopgap’, name of a diacritic sign used to indicate that ‘g’ had been lenited to zero. Ety/354, Ety/357
- gath** *n.* cavern. Ety/358
- gathrod** *n.* cave. Ety/358, see also **fela**, **groth**
- gaud** *n.* device, contrivance, machine. Ety/358
- † **gauda-** *v.* to invent, originate, devise.
- † **gaug** *adj.* clumsy.
- gaul** (*ngaul*) *n.* wolf-howl. Ety/377
- gaur** (*ngaur*) *n.* werewolf ‘false, disguised, deformed’. Ety/377, see also **gaurhoth**
- gaurhoth** (*ngaurhoth*) *n. class pl. of gaur*, group of werewolves. LotR/II:IV
- gaurwaith** (*ngaurwaith*) *n. class pl. of gaur*, wolf-men. UT/85, UT/90
- † **gautha-** *v.* to disguise, falsify.
- gavar** *n.* an Avar, one of the Avari. PE/17:139
- gaw** *n.* void. Ety/358
- gaw-** (*ngaw*) *v.* to howl. Ety/377
- geil** (*ngeil*) *pl. gil* *n.* star, bright spark. Ety/358, PE/17:30, VT/45:15, see also **giliath**
- † **gelia-** (*ngelia-*) *v.* to learn.
- gelir** *n. and adj.* 1. *n.* merry, happy, gay person, 2. *as an adj.* merry, happy. SD/129-31

- gell** *n.* joy, triumph. Ety/359
- ‡ **gella-** *v.* to rejoice.
- gellam** *n.* jubilation. Ety/359
- gellui** *adj.* triumphant. Ety/359
- ‡ **gellweg** *adj.* joyful.
- gem** (*N. gemb*) *adj.* sickly. Ety/358
- ***genedia-** *v.* to reckon, count up. This may be a Gondorian Sindarin variant of **nedia-**. SD/129-31
- genediad** *ger. of genedia-*, 1. reckoning 2. *by ext.*, calendar. SD/129-31
- geria-** *v.* to ponder. NME/176
- gern** *adj.* worn, old, decrepit (used of things only). Ety/360
- gildin** *n.* silver spark. Ety/393
- gilgalad** (*ngilgalad*) *n.* starlight. Ety/358
- gilhof** *n.* dew, ‘star juice’. MME/53
- giliath** (*ngiliath*) *n. coll. of geil*, all the host of stars. Ety/358, RC/232
- gilith** *n.* starlight, the region of the stars. Ety/358
- Gilthoniel** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Varda, ‘star kindler’. Letters/278, RGEO/64
- ‡ **gilvir** (*ngilvir*) (*N. élvir*) *n.* Mercury (the planet) ‘star jewel’.
- ***gir-** *v.* to shudder. Ety/358
- ‡ **gîr** *n.* yesterday. PE/11:38
- girith** *n.* shuddering, horror. Ety/358, S/431
- girithron** *n.* December (month). LotR/D
- glad** *n.* wood. UT/452
- gladh-** *v.* to laugh. PM/359
- glae** *n.* grass. TT/17:33
- glaegal** *n.* light as a substance (photons). NME/283
- glaew** *n.* ointment, salve. Ety/369
- glam** (*N. glamm*) *n.* 1. barbarous speech, shouting, confused noise 2. din, uproar, the confused yelling and bellowing of beasts 3. *by ext. as a coll. noun*, any body of Orcs. Ety/358, Ety/377, WJ/390, WJ/416
- glamhooth** *n. class pl. of glam*, barbaric host of Orcs, ‘the dinhorde, the host of tumult’. Ety/358, Ety/364, Ety/377, UT/39, UT/54, WJ/390
- glamog** *n. sing. of glam* an Orc, ‘a yelling one’. WJ/390
- glamor** (*N. glambr*) *n.* echo. Ety/358
- glamren** *adj.* echoing. Ety/358
- ***glân I** *adj.* bright shining white. UT/390

glân II *n.* hem, border (of textile and other hand-made things). VT/42:8

‡ **glanas** *n.abst.of glân I* purity, by ext. innocence.

gland (*N. glann*) *n.* boundary. UT/264, UT/318, UT/441, VT/42:8

glandagol *n.* boundary mark. VT/42:8,28

‡ **glanna-** *v.* to cleanse, purify, purge.

glass *n.* joy, happiness, merriment. Ety/357

‡ **glast** *n.* marble.

glathralvas *n.* a small pocket-sized signalling device akin to a heliograph that was also usable by moonlight; the light was not visible to any but elvish eyes. NME/354

‡ **glathren** *adj.* of marble.

‡ **glaudh** (*N. glaedh*) *n.* joke, jest.

glaur *n.* golden (light or colour). This is purely a poetic word and refers primarily to colour (such as laburnum). It would have originally referred to that of the golden tree Laurelin. Ety/358, Ety/368, PE/17:159

***glavra-** *v.* to babble. Ety/358

†**glavradeb** *adj.* full of the din of voices. PE/13:162

†**glavradol** *adj.* chattering, talkative. PE/13:162

glavrol *part. of glavra-,* babbling. Ety/358

glaw *n.* sunshine, radiance. Ety/362

glawar *n.* gold light, sunlight, radiance (of the golden tree Laurelin). Ety/368, VT/45:15

gleina- *v.* to bound, enclose, limit. VT/42:8, VT/42:28

glî *n.* honey. Ety/369

†**glidheb** *adj.* honey-like, mellifluous.

glim *n.* voice. PE/17:97

glîn (*N. glînn*) *n.* gleam, glint (usually of fine slender but bright shafts of light, particularly applied to light of eyes). WJ/337, S/431

‡ **glinen** *n.* mead, honey-water.

glinga- *v.* to hang, dangle. Ety/359, Ety/369, VT/45:15,27

glinnel *n.* elf, one of the Teleri, ‘singer elf’. WJ/378, WJ/385

glintha- *v.* to glance at. WJ/337

glîr *n.* song, poem, lay. Ety/359

glir- *v.* to sing, trill, to recite a poem. Ety/359, Ety/369, VT/45:15

‡ **glist** *n.* sugar.

glóriel *adj.* golden, referring to the bright yellow found in flowers like laburnum.

- ‡ glornethlin** *n.* buttercup.
- gloss** *adj.* snow-white, dazzling-white. Ety/359, RGEO/70, VT/42:18
- ‡ glosta-** *v.* to snow.
- glûdh** *n.* soap. Ety/369
- go-** (*N. gwa-*) *pref.* together. Ety/399, WJ/367
- gobel** *n.* walled house or village, town. Ety/380
- ‡ gobem** *n.* mouth.
- gobennas** *n.* history. Ety/366
- gobennathren** *adj.* historical. Ety/366
- ‡ gobeth** (*N. gwabeth*) *n.* sentence, ‘word collection’.
- ‡ gochest** *n.* a pair or set of siblings, brother and brother, sister and sister etc.
- gódhel** *n.* exiled Noldo, a ‘deep elf’ or ‘gnome’, one of the Wise Folk. WJ/364, WJ/379, see also **gódhellim**
- gódhellim** *n. class pl.* of **gódhel** exiled Noldor, ‘deep elves’ or ‘gnomes’, the Wise Folk. WJ/364
- †godref** (*N. godrebh*) *adv.* through together. TAI/150
- goe** *n.* terror, great fear. PM/363
- goeol** *adj.* dreadful, terrifying. PM/363
- ‡ gofelf** *n.* sympathy, ‘together emotion’.
- goheña-** *v.* to forgive. VT/44:29, see also **dihena-**
- golas** *n.* foliage, collection of leaves. Letters/282, PE/17:84,159
- golf** *n.* branch (of a tree, or plant). Ety/359
- goll** (*ngoll*) *adj.* wise. Ety/377, see also **golwen**, **idhren**, **noen**, **sael**
- gollar** (*ngollar*) *n.* magician. Ety/377
- golodh** (*ngolodh*) *n.* 1. sage, lore-master 2. a Noldo ‘one of the wise folk’.
Ety/377, S/431, WJ/364
- golodhbaeth** *n.* Quenya, the speech of the Noldor. PE17/126
- golodhrim** (*ngolodhrim*) *n. class pl.* of **golodh** Noldor, ‘Wise folk’. Ety/377, WJ/323
- goloth** (*N. gwalth*) *n.* inflorescence, a head of small flowers. VT/42:18
- golovir** (*ngolovir*, *N. golodhvir*) *n.* Silmaril, ‘Noldo-jewel’. Ety/373, see also **silevril**, **mirion**
- ‡ goltha-** (*ngoltha-*) *v.* to teach. see also **istanna-**
- golwen** (*ngolwen*) *adj.* wise, learned in deep arts. Ety/377, see also **goll**, **idhren**
- gomaeron** *n.* sculptor ‘stone maker’. PE/17:163
- gonathra-** *v.* to entangle, enmesh. Ety/375

gonathras *n.abst of gonathra-*, entanglement. Ety/375

gond (*N. gonn*) *n.* great stone, rock. Ety/359, S/431

gondolindrim (*N. gondothrim*) *n.class.pl.* people of Gondolin. LT2/155

gondram (*N. gondrafm*) *n.* hewn stone. Ety/354

***gondren** *adj.* (made) of stone. TI/268,287

†**gonef** (*N. goneb*) *adj.* similar. PE/13:164

gonnhirim *n.class.pl.* Dwarves, ‘masters of stone’. S/91

‡ **gonin** *n.* anvil.

‡ **gonnoth** *n.* pillar, stele, memorial.

‡ **gor-** I *v.* to warn, counsel.

gor- II *pref.* difficult, because it is painful horrible or dreadful to do. PE/17:154

gorbedui *adj.* only to be said with horror or grief, lamentable to tell.
PE/17:154

gordh I *n.* deep thought. NME/176

gordh II *adj.* difficult, laborious. PE/17:154

gorf *n.* impetus, vigour. Ety/359

gorgor (*ngorgor*) *n.* extreme horror, terror, haunting fear. WJ/415, RC/334-335

gorn I *adj.* impetuous. Ety/359

gorn (*ngorn*) II *adj.* revered. PE/17:113

gorog (*ngorog*) *n.* horror. WJ/415

goroth (*ngoroth*) *n.* horror, dread. Ety/377, WJ/415

***gorth** *n.* a dead person. Letters/417, RC/526

gorthad (*ngorthad*) *n.* barrow ‘place of the dead’. LotR/A(iii), PM/194

gortheb (*ngortheb*) *adj.* horrible. WJ/415

***gorthrim** *n. class pl. of gorth II*, the dead. RC/526

gost *n.* dread. Ety/359

gosta- *v.* to fear exceedingly. Ety/359

gowest *n.* contract, compact, treaty. Ety/397,399

grau *adj.* dark in colour, swart. Ety/AC

graw *n.* bear (possibly dark in colour). VT/47:12, see also **brôg**, **medli**

grogä- *v.* to feel terror. WJ/415

grond *n.Mil. and adj.* 1. weighty, ponderous, 2. *as a noun.* club. Ety/384,
PE/17/99

groth (*ngroth*) *n.* 1. cave, tunnel, large excavation 2. delving, underground
dwelling. WJ/415, S/431, VT/46:12

gruin *adj.* ruddy. Ety/384

gruitha- *v.* to terrify. WJ/415

***gûd (ngûd)** *n.* foe. WJ/256

gûl (ngûl) *n.* 1. magic lore, long study (being used mostly of secret knowledge, especially such as possessed by artificers who made wonderful things) 2. *by ext.*, perverted or evil knowledge, sorcery, necromancy. Ety/377, S/432, MR/350, WJ/383

guldur (nguldur) *n.* black arts, dark sorcery. PE/17:125

gûr I *n.* heart (in the moral sense), counsel. VT/41:11,15, see also **hûn**

gûr (ngûr) II *n.* death. Ety/377, see also **gurth**

guren *n.* my heart. VT/41:11

Gurfannor *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Mandos. Ety/377

gurgof *n.* traitor. PE/22:155

gurth (ngurth, N. guruth) *n.* death. S/432, UT/39, UT/54 Ety/377, see also **gûr II**

***guruthos (nguruthos)** *n.* the shadow of death, death-horror. Letters/278, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72

gwa(e)- *v.* to go. PE/17:148

†**gwachaedir (N. gwahaedir)** *n.* seeing-stone, palantír. PM/186

gwador pl. gwedeir n.masc. brother (especially used of those not brothers by blood, but sworn brothers or associates). Ety/394

gwae *n.* violent wind. NME/237

***gwaeda-** *v.* to enfold. VT/46:21

gwaedh pl. gweidh *n.* bond, troth, compact, oath. Ety/397, PE22:32

‡ **gwael** *n.* sheath, case, cover.

‡ **gwalir** *n.* rhyme, the two actual rhyming words; rhyming poem.

gwân adj. fair and pale. PE/17:165, see also **bain**

***gwaen adj.** stained. S/378

gwaeren adj. windy. VT/42:15

gwaeron *n.* March (month). LotR/D

gwaew *n.* storm, wind (that can be seen moving objects). Ety/387, NME/237

***gwain I adj.** young, new. LotR/D, Ety/399, see also **cîw, eden, sain**

gwain II adj. blond(e), fair-haired. PE/17:150

gwaith (N. gweith) *n.* 1. manhood 2. *by ext.*, man power, troop of able-bodied men, host, regiment, people 3. *by ext.*, region, wilderness. Ety/398, VT/46:21

gwanath *n.* death (act of dying, not death as a state or abstract). Ety/397, see also **gwanu**

gwann adj. departed, dead. Ety/397

***gwanna-** *v.* to depart, fade, die (for elves). Ety/397, see also **fir-**

gwanod *n.* tale, number. Ety/378

†**gwanu** (*N. gwanw*) *n.* death (act of dying, not death as a state or abstract).
Ety/397, see also **gwanath**

gwanunig *n.sing. of gwenyn*, a twin. WJ/367

gwanûr *n.* a pair of twins. WJ/367, PE/117:116 see also **gwenyn**

gwanur *n.* kinsman, kinswoman. Ety/378, Ety/392, LotR/A(iv), VT/46:6

‡ **gwapherna-** *v.* to turn away, reject.

gwarth *n.* betrayer. Ety/397

gwass *n.* stain. Ety/397

gwastar *n.* hummock. Ety/388, Ety/399

gwath *n.* 1. shade, shadow, dim light 2. stain. Ety/397, S/432

***gwatha-** *v.* to soil, stain. Ety/397

gwathel *n. fem.* sister, associate, (especially used of those not sisters by blood, but sworn sisters or associates). Ety/392

gwathra- *v.* to overshadow, dim, veil, obscure. VT/42:9

gwathren *adj.* shadowy, dim. S/432, VT/42:9

***gwathui** *adj.* shadowy, of shadow. PM/330

gwathuirim *n.class pl. of gwathui* the Dunlendings, people of Dunland
'shadowy people'. PM/330

gwaun *n.* goose. Ety/397

gwaur *adj.* soiled, dirty. Ety/397

gwê *n.* living creature. PE/17:189

gwedh *n.* bond. Ety/397

***gwedh-** *v.* to bind. Ety/397

‡ **gwef** *n.* louse. PE/11:45

‡ **gwel-** *v.* to boil, bubble.

‡ **gweleth** *n.* boil, bubble.

‡ **gweltha-** *v.* to squeeze, press.

†**gwelu** (*N. gwelw*) *n.* air (as substance). Ety/398

gwelwen *n.* air, lower air (distinct from the upper air of the stars, or the outer). Ety/398

‡ **gwen** *pron.* us, and you.

gwend I *n.* bond, friendship. Ety/397-398

gwend II (*N. gwenn*) *n. fem.* maiden, virgin. Ety/398

gweneth *n.* maidenhood, virginity. Ety/398

gwenyn *n. pl.* twins. PM/353, PM/365, see also **gwanûr**

***gweria-** *v.* to betray, cheat. Ety/397

- gw̄est** *n.* oath. Ety/397
- ***gw̄esta-** *v.* to swear to do something. Ety/397
- gweth** *n.* report. PM/395
- gw̄i** *n.* net, web ◇ Ety/398
- †**gw̄ib** *n.* penis. PE/13:146
- ‡ **gwidhren** *adj.* adolescent, pre-adult.
- ‡ **gwil-** *v.* to fly, float (in the air).
- gwilith** *n.* air (as a region). Ety/398
- gwilwileth** *n.* 1. butterfly 2. the constellation Cassiopeia. Ety/398
- gw̄in** *n.* youth. PE/17:191
- gwing** *n.* 1. spindrift, flying spray 2. foam (properly a flying spume or spindrift blown off wavetops). Ety/398, PM/392
- ‡ **gwingil** *n.* nymph, mermaid, ‘foam maiden’.
- gwinig** *n.dim.* ‘little baby’, play name of the little finger. VT/48:6,16-17
- gwirith** *n.* April (month). LotR/D, SD/129-31
- ‡ **gwista-** *v.* to be ignorant. PE/11:46
- ‡ **gyda-** *v.* to impregnate.
- ‡ **gýth** *n.* 1. foetus, embryo 2. germ (of a plant).
- ‡ **gythra-** *v.* to germinate, be conceived.

H

hab- *v.* to clothe. Ety/363

habad *n.* shoe. Ety/386, VT/Errata

‡ hach *n.* hams, buttocks. PE/11:47

***had-** *v.* to hurl. Ety/363

hâdh *n.arcb.poet.* cleaver. Ety/389

hadhod *n.* dwarf. WJ/388, WJ/414

hadhodrim *n. class pl. of hadhod* the dwarves (as a race). WJ/388

hadhu (N. hadhw) *n.* seat. PE/22:148

hadhwa- *v.* to seat. PE/22:148

hadlath (N. haglath) *n.Mil.* sling. Ety/363, Ety/368

hador *n.Mil.* thrower (of spears and darts). Ety/363, WJ/234

hadron *n.masc.Mil.* thrower (of spears and darts). Ety/363

hae *adj.* very far away. PM/186, VT/45:21, PE/17:25

haedh *n.* fenced enclosure. PE/19:91

haer *adj.* remote. PE/17:25

Haerast *n.* the Far Shore, the east coast of Aman. PE/17:27

haered *n.* remote distance, the remote, remoteness. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

haeron *adj.* far, remote, distant. PM/273

haew *n.* custom, habit. Ety/364, VT/45:22

haf- *v.* to sit. VT/45:20

†hair (N. heir) *n. and adj.* left (hand). Ety/365

hâl *n.* small fish. VT/45:20, see also **lim III**

***hal-** *v.* to lift. VT/45:20

halethrim *n.clas.pl.* the people of Haleth, leader of the Haladin (one of the three Houses of the Edain). UT/140

half *n.* seashell. Ety/389

hall I *adj.* exalted, high. Ety/363

hall II *adj.* veiled, hidden, shadowed, shady. Ety/386

‡ hallas *n.abst.of hall I* height.

haltha- *v.* to screen. Ety/386

ham *n.* chair. VT/45:20

hamma- *v.* to clothe. Ety/363, VT/45:21

hammad *n.* clothing. Ety/363

hamp *n.* garment. Ety/363

hanar *n.masc.* brother. VT/47:14

hand (*N. hann*) *adj.* intelligent. Ety/363

‡ **hanna-** *v.* to thank.

hannas *n. abst. of hand*, understanding, intelligence. Ety/363

‡ **hannweg** *adj.* thankful.

‡ **hant** *n.* **1.** throw, cast **2.** turn or move in games.

harad *n.* south. Ety/365, S/432, LotR/E

haradren *adj.* southern. Ety/365

haradrim *n. class pl. of harad*, southerners, ‘Southrons’. Letters/178, LotR/245

‡ **haran** *n.num.card.* one hundred (to the Gondorians).

hargam *adj.* left-handed. Ety/365

harn I *adj.* southern. Ety/365

harn II *adj.* wounded. Ety/386

harn III *n.Mil.* helmet. VT/45:21

***harna-** *v.* to wound. Ety/386

***hartha-** *v.* to hope. SD/62

†**haru** (*N. harw*) *n.* wound. Ety/386

harven *n.* south-region. Ety/AC

harvo *n.* **1.** left hand **2.** *by ext.*, left side. VT/47:6

hast *n.* axe-stroke. Ety/389

***hasta-** *v.* to hack through. Ety/389

hathol (*N. hathel*) *n.* **1.Mil.** broadsword-blade, axe-blade **2.Mil.** *by ext.* axe.
Ety/389, WJ/234, UT/444, LR/433

haudh *n.* burial mound, grave, tomb. Ety/363-364, S/432, LotR/A(iv), see also
torn

‡ **haudha-** *v.* to hoard, store, hide away, bury.

haust *n.* bed. Ety/364

***heb-** *v.* to retain, keep, do not give away or release, keep hold of. VT/41:6

‡ **hedhia-** *v.* to bay, bark.

‡ **hedia-** *v.* to sneeze.

‡ **hel-** *v.* to freeze.

helch *n.* bitter cold. Ety/364

heledh *n.* glass. S/433

heledir *n.* kingfisher (bird), ‘fish-watcher’. Ety/363, Ety/386, Ety/394

heleg *n.* ice. Ety/364

‡ **helegren** *adj.* icy.

heleth *n.* fur, fur-coat. Ety/386

helf *n.* fur, hide. Ety/386

‡ **helilloth** *n.* wisteria.

‡ **helimilui** *adj.* mauve, pale purple.

‡ **helin** *n.* pansy, violet, heartsease.

‡ **helinui** *adj.* violet, blue-purple, the colour of pansies.

hell *adj.* naked. Ety/386, see also **lanc I**

‡ **Helluin** *n.* Sirius, a blue star.

heltha- *v.* to strip, flay, peel skin. Ety/386, VT/46:14

hēn I *pl.* **hīn** *n.* child. WJ/403

hen II *pl.* †**thin** *n.* eye. Ety/364, LotR/II:IX, WR/128, see also **hent**

***heneb** *adj.* of eye, eyed, having eyes, ‘sharp-eyed’. WJ/337

***henia-** *v.* to understand. Ety/363

‡ **henna-** *v.* to read.

henneth *n.* window. S/428

hent *n.* *dual pl.* of **hen II**, the two eyes (referring to one person's eyes). VT/45:22

‡ **her-** *v.* to pray.

***herdir** *n. masc.* master. SD/129-31

***heria-** *v.* to begin suddenly and vigorously. Ety/364, VT/45:22

heron *n. masc.* master. VT/45:22

herth *n. Mil.* household, troop under a ‘hīr’ (master, lord). Ety/364

herven (*N. hervenn*) *n. masc.* husband. Ety/352, Ety/364

herves (*N. hervess*) *n. fem.* wife. Ety/352, Ety/364

***heryn** *n. fem.* lady. S/436

‡ **hest** *n.* sibling.

†**hethu** (*N. hethw*) *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague. Ety/364

†**hich-** *v.* to vomit.

‡ **hída-** *v.* to come to pass, happen.

***hil** *n.* heir. PM/369

‡ **hilf** *n.* progeny, offspring, descendant.

‡ **hilvas** *n.* inheritance, heritage.

him I *adj.* 1. steadfast, abiding 2. as an adverb, continually, ever. Ety/364

him II *adj.* cool. S/432

‡ **himannol** *adj.* continually harping, to speak about something repeatedly.

‡ **himia-** *v.* to stick to, adhere to.

‡ **hir-** *v.* to find (something).

- hîr** *n. masc.* master, lord. Ety/364, S/432, SD/129-31, Letters/382, LB/354, VT/45:22
- híril** *n. fem.* lady. Ety/364
- hîth** (*N. hith*) *n.* mist, fog. Ety/364, S/432
- hithlain** *n.* mist-thread (a substance used by the elves of Lothlórien to make strong ropes). LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index
- hithren** *adj.* grey. PE/17:140
- †hithu** (*N. hithw*) *n.* fog. Ety/364
- hithui** *n. and adj.* 1. foggy, misty 2. *as a noun*, the month of November. LotR/D
- hîw** *adj.* sticky, viscous. Ety/364
- ‡ **hô** *n.* owl.
- hobas** *n. abst. of hûb* harbourage. Ety/364
- ***hol-** *v.* to close, shut. PE/17:98, RC/550, see also **hollen**
- ‡ **holl** *n.* cockerel, rooster.
- hollen** *pp.* closed, shut. LotR/V:IV, RC/550
- honeg** *n.masc. dim.* ‘little brother’, play name given to the middle finger. VT/48:6,16-17
- horn** *adj.* driven under compulsion, impelled. Ety/364
- hortha-** *v.* to urge on, speed. Ety/364
- host** *n.* gross (an amount equal to twelve dozen; 144). Ety/364
- hoth** *n.* host, crowd, horde (nearly always in an evil or at least unfriendly sense). Ety/364, S/432, PE/17:39
- ‡ **hothron** *n.* captain.
- hû** *n.* dog. Ety/364
- ‡ **huar** *n.* wild canine species native to Africa such as the jackal and African hunting dog.
- hûb** *n.* haven, harbour, small land-locked bay. Ety/364
- hûd** *n.* assembly. Ety/364
- ‡ **húda-** *v.* to curse.
- ‡ **huia-** *v.* to urge on.
- hûl** *n.* cry of encouragement in battle. Ety/386
- hûn** *n.* heart (physical). Ety/364, see also **gûr I**
- ‡ **hunna-** *v.* to thunder.
- huorn** *n.* tree, with a spirit or heart. LoTR, PE/17:86
- hûr** *n.* readiness for action, vigour, fiery spirit. Ety/364
- hwá** *n.* breeze. PE/17:34
- hwand** (*N. chwann*) *n.* sponge, fungus. Ety/388

‡ **hweg** *n.* broom.

‡ **hwegol** *n.* brush.

‡ **hwegra** *v.* to sweep, brush.

†**hwest** (*N. chwest*) *n.* puff, breath, breeze. Ety/388

‡ **hwesta-** *v.* to puff.

‡ **hwiel** *n.* niece.

†**hwîn** (*N. chwîn*) *n.* giddiness, faintness. Ety/388

†**hwind** (*N. chwinn*) *n.* eddy, whirlpool. Ety/388, VT/46:16

hwinn *n.* birch. PE/17:23

†**hwinia-** *v.* to twirl, whirl, eddy. Ety/388

†**hwiniol** *part. of hwinia-*, whirling, giddy, mad (enthusiastic), fantastic.
Ety/388

‡ **hwion** *n.* nephew.

I

i *pl. in art. and pron.* **1.** the **2.** who, that, which, whom. Ety/361, SD/129-31, Letters/308, Letters/417

iâ (*N. ia*) *n.* chasm, pit, gulf, abyss, void. Ety/400, S/432, Letters/383

***iach** *n.* ford, crossing. S/286, 382, 387

‡ **iâd** *n.* waist, isthmus.

‡ **iaeda-** *v.* to mock, deride, make fun of, laugh at.

iaeth *n.* neck. Ety/400

iaew *n.* mocking, scorn. Ety/400

‡ **iavren** *adj.* fertile.

‡ **iag-** *v.* to yawn, gape.

ial *n.* a call, a cry. VT/46:22

ialla- *v.* to call (to someone), shout. VT/46:22

iant *n.* bridge. Ety/400, S/432

†**ianu** (*N. ianw*) *n.* yoke. Ety/400

iâr *n.* blood. Ety/400, see also **agar**, **sereg**

iarwain *n. and adj.* **1.** *n.* elvish name of Tom Bombadil. **2.** *adj.* old-young (that is old, but yet still very vigorous) LotR/II:II, RC/128

‡ **ias** *conj.* where.

iâth (*N. iath*) *n.* fence. S/433, WJ/370, WJ/378

iathrim *n.class pl. of iâth*, elves of Doriath, ‘people of the fence’. WJ/378

iau I *pl. iui* *n.* wheat, oats (corn) *cereal crop. This word is glossed ‘corn’, which in British English chiefly refers to wheat or oats. Ety/399

iau II *n.* ravine, cleft, gulf. Ety/400, VT/46:22

iaun *n.* holy place, fane, sanctuary. Ety/400

iaur *adj.* **1.** ancient, old, original **2.** older, former. Ety/358, Ety/399, S/433, UT/384

‡ **iav-** *v.* to bear fruit, produce fruit, yield fruit.

ivas (*N. dannas*) *n.abst of iau I*, **1.** season of autumn **2.** harvest (either time of or act of). LotR/D, SA

id *adv.* very, extremely (rarely used). PE/17:112

‡ **idh** *n.* small fly.

îdh *n.* rest, repose, peace, tranquility. WJ/403, PE/19:91

†**idhor** *n.* thoughtfulness. Ety/361

idhren *adj.* pondering, wise, thoughtful. Ety/361, see also **goll**, **noen**, **sael**

†**idhrinn** (*N. idhrind*) *n.* year. Ety/383, Ety/400

† **idra-** *v.* to value, prize. PE/11:50

iell *n.fem.* 1. daughter 2. girl, maid. Ety/385, Ety/400, see also **sell**

iest *n.* wish. Ety/400

† **iesta-** *v.* to wish.

if *n.* cliff, sheer descent. PE/17:92

† **iladar** *n.* Ilúvatar.

ilaurui *adj.* daily. VT/44:21,28

† **ilphen** *pron.* everybody, see also **paphen**

im I *pron.* 1. *emphatic* I am, 2. *reflexive* myself, ourselves. LotR/II:IV, LB/354, PE:17/40, VT/47:14,37-38

im II (*N. imm, imb*) *n.arch.* dell, deep vale. This word only survives in compounds. VT/45:18, VT/47:14

im III *prep.* between. S/123

imlad *n.* deep valley, narrow valley with steep sides (but a flat habitable bottom). LotR/Index, RC/234,482, S/433, VT/45:18, VT/47:14

imladris *n.* Rivendell, 'cleft-valley', the home of Elrond. LotR/657, PE:17/87

imloth *n.* flower-valley, flowery vale. This word only occurs in the place name Imloth Melui, a vale where roses grew. LotR/V:VIII, RC/582, VT/42:18

***imp** *adj. num. card.* twelve. This is Gondorian Sindarin. PE/17:95

imrad *n.* a path or pass (between mountains, hills or trackless forest). VT/47:14

imrath *n.* long narrow valley with a road or watercourse running through it lengthwise. RC/558, UT/465

†**in I** *adj. poss.* his, hers, its (referring to the first subject). SD/129-31

†**in II** *n.* year. Ety/40, see also **idhrinn**

inc *n.* guess, idea, notion. Ety/361

ind (*N. inn*) *n.* inner thought, meaning, heart. Ety/361, see also **innas**

† **ing** *n.* imagination.

† **inga-** *v.* to guess.

ingem *adj.* old (of person, in mortal sense: decrepit, suffering from old age), 'year sick'. Coined by the elves after meeting men. Ety/358, Ety/399, Ety/400

ínias *n.abst.of* **in II**, annals. Ety/400

† **inil** *n.* lily.

innas *n.abst.of* **ind**, will. VT/44:21,26

†**inu** (*N. inw*) *adj.* female; person or animal. Ety/361

io (*N. ia*) *adv.* ago. Ety/399

- iof** *n.* fruit. MME/53
- iofog** *n.* cider, fruit-drink. MME/53
- ***iól** *n.* wash, flood-water. RC/334, VT/48:33
- iolf** *n.* brand. Ety/400
- ion** (*N. ionn*) *n. masc.* 1. son 2. *by ext.*, scion, male descendant. Ety/400, MR/373, PM/192,196
- ionnath** *n.coll.of ion*, all the sons. SD/129-31
- †iphant** (*N. ifant*) *adj.* aged, having lived long, old (with no connotation of weakness), 'year-full'. Ety/358, Ety/400, VT/46:23
- ir** *conj.* when/while. LB/354
- ír** *n.* sexual desire. VT/46:23
- †irdh** *n.* entrails, bowels, innards.
- ‡irth** *n.* beak.
- írui** *adj.* desirable, lovely. PE/17:155
- ist** *n.* lore, knowledge. Ety/361
- ***ista-** *v.* to have knowledge. Ety/361, VT/45:18
- ‡istanna-** *v.* to give knowledge, to teach, see also **goltha-**
- istui** *adj.* learnéd. Ety/361
- ithil** *n.* the (full) moon, 'The Sheen'. Ety/361, Ety/385, Ety/392, LotR/E, LB/354, RC/232
- ithildin** *n.* a silver-colored substance, which mirrors only starlight and moonlight. LotR/II:IV
- ithron** *n.* wizard. Letters/448, UT/448
- iuith** *n.* use. Ety/400
- ***iuitha-** *v.* to employ, to use. Ety/400, VT/46:23
- iúl** *n.* embers. Ety/400
- Ivann** *n.* a Sindarin form of the name of the Vala Yavanna, 'fruit giver'. PM/404
- ivanneth** *n.* September (month). LotR/D
- ***ivor** *n.* crystal. LotR/A(v)
- ***ivren** *adj.* of crystal, crystalline. S/392, WJ/85

L

***laba-** *v.* to hop. UT/60

‡ **laboth** *n.* hare, rabbit.

‡ **labothunn** *n.* rabbit hole, burrow.

† **lach** (*N. lhach*) *n.* (leaping) flame. S/433

***lacha-** *v.* to flame. UT/65

† **lachenn** *n.* Noldo, ‘flame-eyed’. WJ/384

lad *n.* plain, valley. S/433

† **laden** (*N. lhaden*) *adj.* flat and wide, open, cleared. Ety/368, NME/351

‡ **ladog** *n.* tin (metal).

† **lae** (*N. lhae*) *n.* great number. VT/45:27

† **laeb** (*N. lhoeb*) *adj.* fresh. Ety/368, VT/45:26

† **laeg I** (*N. lhaeg*) *adj.* keen, sharp, acute. Ety/367, VT/45:25

laeg II *adj.* ‘viridis’, fresh and green. Seldom used (replaced by **calen**). Letters/282,382

‡ **laegnas** *n.abst.of laeg I* sharpness, keenness.

laegel *n.* green elf, a Nando of Ossiriand. WJ/385

laegrím *n. class pl. of laegel*, the green elves, the Nandor of Ossiriand. WJ/385

laer I *n.* season of summer. LotR/D

laer II (*N. lhaer, glaer*) *n.* long lay, narrative poem. S/406, VT/45:28

† **laes** (*N. lhaes*) *n.* baby. Ety/367

‡ **laetha-** *v.* to mislay, forget, let slip, lose.

† **laew I** (*N. lhaew*) *adj.* frequent, many. VT/45:27

laew II *adj.* fresh. PE/17:159

† **lagor** (*N. lhagr*) *pl.* † **legrin** (*N. lhegrin*) *adj.* swift, rapid. Ety/367, VT/45:25, Tengwestie/20050318

laich *pl. lich* *adj.* sweet to the taste. PE/17:148

† **lain I** (*N. lhain*) *adj.* free, freed. Ety/368

***lain II** *n.* thread. LotR/II:VIII, LotR/Index

lala- *v.* to laugh. PE/17:144

lalaith *n.* laughter. S/406

† **halorn** *n.arch.* elm tree. Ety/367

‡ **laltha-** *v.* to amuse, make laugh.

lalven *n.arch.* elm tree. Ety/348

† **halwen** (*N. lhalwen*) *n.arch.* elm tree. Ety/367

lam I (*N. lham*) *n.* physical tongue. Ety/367, WJ/394

lam II *n.* language or dialect of a particular country or people. WJ/394

lamath *n. coll. of lam I*, echoing voices. PM/349

ꝝ **lamdaen** *n.* consonant ‘tongue-sign’.

lamma- *v.* to echo. WJ/192

lammad *n.* echo, echoing. WJ/192

lammas *n. abst. of lam II*, account of tongues. LR/167, WJ/206, WJ/393

lammen *n.* my tongue. LotR/II:IV, PE/17:46

lanc I *adj.* naked. UT/418, see also **hell**

†**lanc II** (*N. lhanc*) *n.* throat. Ety/367

lanc III *n.* sharp edge (not of tools), sudden end (as a cliff-edge, or the clean edge of things made by hand or built). VT/42:8

†**land I** (*N. lhand*) *adj.* open space, level. Ety/368

land II (*N. lhangn*) *adj.* wide, broad. LotR/VI:IV, Ety/367, see also **pann**

†**lang** (*N. lhang*) *n. Mil.* 1. cutlass, sword, 2. *by ext.* prow of a ship. Ety/367

ꝝ **langath** *n.* hauberk, using the original meaning of a small piece of mail that protected the throat and neck - nowadays this would generally be referred to as a mail coif or a standard. It is also possible this refers to a mail hauberk shirt with an attached coif.

ꝝ **lann** *n.* tissue, cloth.

†**lant I** (*N. lhant*) *n.* clearing in forest. Ety/368

***lant II** (*N. dant*) *n.* fall. S/406, MR/373, PM/349

lanthir *n.* waterfall, ‘falling river’. S/406, PM/349

ꝝ **lar-** *v.* to hear.

†**lasbelin** (*N. lhasbelin*) *n.* season of autumn ‘leaf withering’. Ety/366-367

lass (*N. lhass*) *n.* leaf, especially those of trees; cannot apply to reed shaped leaves such as the hyacinth has. Ety/367, Letters/282, PE/17:62, TC/169

***lasta-** *v.* to listen. PE/17:46

†**lath** (*N. lhath*) *n.* thong of leather. Ety/368

ꝝ **latha-** *v.* to surpass.

†**lathra-** (*N. *lhathra-*) *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop. Ety/368

†**lathrada-** (*N. lhathrada-*) *v.* to listen in, eavesdrop. Ety/368

†**lathron** (*N. lhathron*) *n.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper. Ety/368

ꝝ **laub** *n.* shirt, tunic.

laudh *n.* gluttonous eating, licking up food or drink. PE/19:45,92

†**laug** (*N. lhaug*) *adj.* warm. Ety/368

†**lav-** (*N. *lhaf-*) *v.* to lick. Ety/367

ꝝ **lavra-** *v.* to lap (of animals), lick up.

lavan *n.* animal (usually applied to four-footed beasts, and never to reptiles or birds). WJ/388, WJ/416, see also **zelf**

†**laws** (*N. lhaws*) *n.* hair ringlet. Ety/370

le *pron.* you are (formal). LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEQ/72-73, Letters/278, LB/354

lebdas *n.* index finger. VT/48:5

leben (*N. lheben*) *adj. num. card.* five. Ety/368, TAI/150, VT/42:24-25, VT/47:10,24, VT/48:6

lebenedh *n.* middle finger. VT/48:5

lebent *n.* ring finger. VT/48:5

leber *n.* finger. VT/47:10,23-24, VT/48:5

lebethron *n.* a tree - a black Gondorian hard-wood (grown in Ithilien) that was used by the woodwrights of Gondor. LotR/IV:VII, LotR/VI:V, WR/176

lebig *n.dim.* little finger. VT/48:5,15, see also **niged**

‡**lebthil** *n.* pentagon 'five points'.

†**ledh-** *v.* to travel, journey.

†**lefenor** (*N. lhevnar*) *n.* week (originally of five days). VT/45:27

lefnuí *adj.num.ord.* fifth. WR/436, VT/42:25, TI/312

legol *adj.* nimble, active, running free. Ety/368

leithia- (*N. lheithia-*) *v.* to release. Ety/368, see also **adleitha-**

leithian (*N. lheithian*) *n.* release, freeing, release from bondage. Ety/368, S/406

‡**lem** *n.* way, method, manner.

lembas *n.* waybread made by the elves, 'journey bread'; bread taken on leaving home for a long journey. PM/404, LotR/II:VIII

‡**lemma-** *v.* to beckon, crook the finger.

‡**len** *pron.* you, you all (formal).

***lend I** *n.* journey. PM/404

†**lend II** (*N. lhend*) *adj.* tuneful, sweet. Ety/369

‡**lendren** *adv.* tunefully, sweetly.

‡**lenia-** *v.* to make inarticulate sounds, to make noise.

‡**leria-** *v.* to swoon, be dizzy.

lest *n.* girdle. WJ/225,228,333

†**lethril** (*N. lhethril*) *n. fem.* hearer, listener, eavesdropper. VT/45:26

leweg *n.* earth-worm. PE/17:160

†**lhæw** (*N. thlaew*) *adj.* sickly, sick, ill. Ety/386

- †lhain** (N. **thlein**) *adj.* lean, thin, meagre. Ety/386
- lhaw** *n.pl.* ears, pair of. Ety/368, LotR/II:IX, see also **lhewig**
- †lhê** (N. **thlê**) *n.* fine thread, spider filament. Ety/386
- lheweg** *n.sing.* of **lhaw**, ear. Ety/368, LotR/II:IX, see also **lhaw**
- ‡ lhewgor** *n.* earring.
- ‡ lhid-** (N. **thlid-**) *v.* to sort out, sift, sieve, discriminate.
- ‡ lhîd** (N. **thlîd**) *n.* sieve.
- ‡ lhig-** *v.* to creep, sneak, move by stealth.
- lhim** *adj.* sliding, slippery, gliding, sleek; of shiny surfaces or the quick movement of swiftly moving or flowing things. NME/284
- †lhind** (N. **thlinn**) *adj.* fine, slender. Ety/386
- †lhing** (N. **thling**) *n.* spider, spider's web, cobweb. Ety/386
- †lhingril** (N. **thlingril**) *n.* spider. Ety/386
- †lhîw** (N. **fliw**) *n.* sickness. Ety/386
- lhoer** *n.* venom, poison(ousness). PE/17:185
- ‡ lhoereb** *adj.* venomous, poisonous.
- lhoew** *n.* poisonous substance. PE/17:185
- lhôn** *n.* sound, noise. PE/17:138
- †lhoss** (N. **thloss**) *n.* whisper or rustling sound. Ety/386
- ‡ lhossa-** *v.* to whisper, rustle.
- lhûg** *n.* snake, serpent, reptile, worm. Ety/370, S/434
- lhûn** *adj.* full of water, applied particularly to rivers always full of water (that drained from the mountains). PE/17:137
- lî** *n.* people (of one kind or origin). PE/17:190
- *lif** *n.* link. VT/47:6
- ‡ lig** *n.* wax.
- ‡ ligu** *n.* candle.
- ‡ lilth** *n.* dance.
- ‡ liltha-** *v.* to dance.
- lim I** *adv.* quickly, swiftly. LotR/I:XII, PE/17:18
- lim II** *adj.* clear, sparkling, light. WJ/337
- †lim III** (N. **lhim**) *n.* large fish. Ety/369, see also **hâl**
- †limig** *n.* drop of water. PE/13:124
- †limlug** (N. **lhimlug**) *n.* fish-dragon, sea-serpent. Ety/370
- ‡ limlyg** (N. **lhimlyg**) *n.* eel 'fish snake'.
- †limmida-** (N. **lhimmid-**) *v.* to moisten. Ety/369

†limp I (*N. lhimp*) *adj.* wet. Ety/369

limp II *n.* bright, clear, gleaming liquid; applied to pools of clear clean water.
NME/284

‡ limp III *n.* wine.

‡ limraedor *n.* fisherman.

lîn I *adj. poss. 2nd* your, yours (formal). VT/44:21,24

†lín II (*N. lhín*) *n.* pool. Ety/369

†lind (*N. lhind, lhinn*) *n.* song, chant, air, tune. Ety/369, PE/17:27, VT/50:14

***liniath** *n. coll. of lín*, pools. WJ/194

‡ linib *n.* leaf (of a hyacinth).

***linna-** *v.* to sing, chant. LotR/II:I, PE/17:27, PE/22:167

‡ linnas *n.* music.

linnod *n.* a type of poem, perhaps a chant of a certain metrical type where each (half-)verse is composed of seven syllables. LotR/A(iv)

***linvaeron** *n.* songwriter ‘maker of songs’. PE/17:163

†lîr (*N. lhîr*) *n.* row, range. Ety/369

lisg *n.* reed, sedge. UT/34

liss *adj.* fragrant. UT/189

‡ list *n.* grace, favour, kindness.

lith *n.* ash, sand, dust. Ety/369, S/434, TC/178

lithui *adj.* ashen, ashy, of ash, ash-coloured, dusty. S/434, UT/435, RGEO/74, TC/178, VT/42:10

lô *n.* shallow lake, fenland. UT/263, VT/42:8-10

lobor *n.* horse, for working. VT/45:28, see also **roch**

†loch (*N. lhoch*) *n.* ringlet. Ety/370

†loda- (*N. lhoda-*) *v.* to float. Ety/370

loeg *n.* pool. This may be a Nandorin word. S/407, UT/450, LotR/Map

loen *adj.* soaking wet, swamped. VT/42:10

‡ loetha- *v.* to curl, bend, wind, twine.

‡ log- *v.* to haul, drag, pull, draw (curtains, blankets etc.).

†lom (*N. lhom*) *adj.* weary. VT/45:29

‡ lorc *n.* curl.

lond (*N. lhonn*) *n.* **1.** narrow path or strait **2. by ext.**, entrance to harbour, land-locked haven. Ety/348, Ety/370, S/434, UT/450, VT/42:10

†long (*N. lhong*) *adj.* heavy. Ety/370

lonnas (*N. lonnath*) *n. abst. of lond*, harbourage, havens. WR/294, WR/370, PE/17:28

‡ **loph** *n.* a clumsy piece or lump.

†**lorn** (*N. Ihorn*) *n.* 1. quiet water 2. *by ext.*, anchorage, harbor. VT/45:29

‡ **lortha-** *v.* to send to sleep.

loss *n.* snow. S/434, VT/42:18, RGEO/70

losnen *adj.* snowy. RGEO/70

Lossoth *n. class pl. of loss*, the people of Forochel, ‘snowmen’. LotR/A, RGEO/70

†**lost** (*N. Ihost*) *adj.* empty. Ety/370

‡ **losta-** *v.* to sleep.

loth (*N. Ihoth*) *n.* flowers, inflorescence, a head of small flowers. Ety/370, LB/354, VT/42:18. The noun is collective, see also **lothe**

lothe (*N. Ihothod*) *n.sing. of loth*, single flower. VT/42:18, see also **loth**

lothron *n.* the month of May. LotR/D

loven *adj.* echoing. PE/17:133

†**lû** (*N. Ihû*) *n.* a time, occasion. Ety/370

‡ **lúda-** *v.* to pass (of time), happen, occur.

‡ **lui** *n.* bruise, livid mark, livor.

‡ **luig** *n.* a moment.

‡ **luil** *n.* sapphire.

‡ **luimbin** *n.* blueberry.

luin *adj.* blue. LotR (misc.), S/434, UT/390, Ety/370, VT/48:24

***luithia-** *v.* to quench. SD/62

†**lum** (*N. Ihum*) *n.* 1. shade. 2. dark cloud. Ety/370

†**lumren** (*N. Ihumren*) *adj.* 1. shady, 2. overcast. Ety/370

†**lunt** (*N. Ihunt*) *n.* boat. Ety/370

†**lûth** (*N. Ihûth*) *n.* spell, charm. Ety/370

†**lútha-** (*N. Ihútha-*) *v.* to enchant. Ety/370

lýg *n.* snake. LotR/E

lytha- (*N. leutha-*) *v.* to pick up or out (with the fingers). VT/47:10,23

M

ma *interj.* good, excellent, that's right! PE/17:162

mâb *n.* hand; the usual Sindarin word. Ety/371, VT/45:32, VT/47:6-7, see also **cam**

‡ mab- *v.* to take, to grasp.

‡ mabed- *v.* to ask.

‡ mabren *adj.* dextrous, handed, having hands.

‡ mâd *n.* meal.

***mad-** *v.* to eat. Ety/371, PE/17:131,145

madha *n.* mud. PE/19:101

†madui *adj.* edible.

madweg *adj.* glutinous. PE/17:144

mae *adv.* well, excellent, admirable. LotR/I:XII, Letters/308, PE/17:163

maecheneb *adj.* sharp-eyed. WJ/337

maed I *adj.* shapely. PM/366, VT/41:10

maed II (*N. moed*) *adj.* handy, skilled, skillful. Ety/371, VT/47:6

maeg *adj.* sharp, piercing, penetrating, going deep in something. S/434, WJ/337

mael I (*N. hmael*) *n. and adj.* **1. n.** stain **2. adj.** stained. Ety/386

mael II (*N. moel*) *n.* lust. Ety/373

mael III *adj.* well, to be good physically, be in good health, thrive. PE/17:162

maelig *n.* wealth, abundance. PE/21:80

maelui (*N. moelui*) *adj.* lustful. Ety/373

maen I *adj.* skilled, clever. Ety/371

maen II *n.* treasure. PE/17:163

maenas *n.abst.of maen*, craft, handicraft, art. Ety/371

maer *adj.* good, excellent, fair; useful, fit, good (of things). Ety/371, PE/17:163,172

‡ maeras *n.abst.of maer*, goodness, usefulness.

maeron *n.* artist, poet. PE/17:163

maeth *n.* battle, fight (not of general host but of two or a few). Ety/371

maetha- I *v.* to fight. Ety/371

maetha- II *v.* to handle, wield, manage, deal with. VT/47:6

maethor *n.* warrior. Ety/371

maew *n.* gull, 'whining bird'. Ety/373, see also **myl**

mâf *n.* pile or mass of rock or earth. PE/17:93

‡ maga- *v.* to forge metal.

- magor** *n.* Mil. swordsman. LotR/E, WJ/234
- maidh** (*N. meidh*) *adj.* pale, fallow, fawn. Ety/371
- main** *adj. num. ord.* prime, chief, pre-eminent. VT/42:10, VT/42:25
- ‡ mal** *n.* moth.
- mâl** *n.* pollen, yellow powder. Ety/386
- malen** *adj.* yellow. Ety/386
- ‡ maligon** *n.* amber.
- mallen** (*N. malthen*) *adj.* of gold, golden. Ety/386, RC/625, VT/46:14, Tengwestie/20031207
- mallorn** *n.* golden (yellow) tree of Lothlórien. S/435, LotR/II:IV, VT/42:27, Tengwestie/20031207, PE/17:51
- mallos** *n.* a golden bell-shaped flower. UT/451, Letters/248, PE/22:153
- ‡ mallú** *interrogative,pron.* when, what time?
- malt** *n.* gold (as metal). Ety/386, VT/46:14, VT/42:27, Tengwestie/20031207
- †malu** (*N. malw*) *adj.* fallow, pale. Ety/386
- ‡ mammada-** *v.* to gorge, gobble up, devour. PE/22:95
- man** *interrogative,pron.* what? who?. TL/21:09, VT/50:21
- mân** *n.* departed spirit. Ety/371
- manadh** *n.* 1. doom, final end, fate, fortune 2. *by ext.* final bliss. Ety/371
- ‡ manen** *interrogative,pron.* how?
- ‡ mang** *n.* butter.
- mann** *n.* food. Ety/AC
- Manwe** *n.* the Sindarin form of the name of the Vala known in Quenya as Manwë. PE/17:189-190
- *matha-** *v.* to stroke, feel, handle. Ety/371
- ‡ maul** *n.* flour.
- maur** *n.* gloom. Ety/373
- maw I** *n. arch.* hand. VT/47:6, see also **cam**, **mâb**
- maw II** (*N. hmaw*) *n.* soil, stain. Ety/386, VT/46:14
- ‡ me** *pron.* we are.
- ‡ medhia-** *v.* to knead, soften.
- ‡ media-** *v.* to feed.
- †medli** (*N. megli*) *n..* bear, ‘honey eater’. Ety/369, Ety/371, see also **brôg**, **graw**
- †medlin** (*N. megin*) *adj.* bear-like. Ety/369
- *medui** *adj.* end, final, last. LotR/I:XII, LotR/A(iv), PE/17:16

megil (*N. magol*) *n.* Mil. sword. Ety/371. PE/17:147

***megor** *adj.* sharp-pointed. WJ/337

mela- *v.* to love. VT/45:34, PE/22:134

melch *adj.* greedy. Ety/373

meldir *n. masc.* friend. Ety/372

meldis *n. fem.* friend. Ety/372

meleth *n.* love. Ety/372

‡ **melethel** *n.* darling, sweetheart.

‡ **melethor** *n.* lover.

melethril *n. fem.* lover. Ety/372

melethron *n. masc.* lover. Ety/372

‡ **melillin** *n.* daffodil 'yellow singer'. PE/11:56

‡ **melingarn** *adj.* orange, tawny 'yellow red'.

mell *adj.* dear, beloved. Ety/372

mellan *n.* friend. Ety/372, Letters/424, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31

‡ **melp** *n.* gooseberry.

‡ **meltha-** *v.* to seduce.

melui *adj.* lovely, sweet, amiable. LotR/V:VIII, VT/42:18, RC/582

men I *pron.* us, and not you. LotR/II:IV, LB/354, VT/45:37

men- II *v.* to go, move, proceed in any direction (irrespective of speaker's position or point of thought). PE/17:93, PE/22:165

meneg *adj. num. card.* thousand. Given the elven duodecimal system this properly means 1728. S/409

menel *n.* sky, high heaven, firmament, the region of the stars. LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, LB/354, RGEQ/72, VT/44:21,23-24

‡ **menelthaeg** *n.* horizon.

Menelvagor *n.* the constellation of Orion, 'sky sword'. LotR/81, MR/456

menn *n.* way, road. UT/281, NME/372

‡ **menna-** *v.* to send, cause to go.

***menniath** *n. coll. of ment*, 1. many points 2. *by ext.*, range of mountains. TI/124, Lambengolmor/799

ment *n.* point. Ety/373

meren *adj.* festive, gay, joyous. Ety/372

mereth *n.* feast, festival. Ety/372, S/434

meril *n.* rose (flower). SD/129-31

merilin (*N. mærilind*) *n.* nightingale. Ety/394, see also **dúlinn**

f **mertha-** *v.* to gladden, make happy.

mesg (*N. mesc*) *adj.* wet. Ety/373

meth I *n. and adj.* end, last. Ety/373

***meth- II** *v.* end. UT/452

methed *n.* end. UT/452

methen *adj.* end, final. Ety/373, VT/45:34

mi (vi) *prep.* in. This word is only ever used in the form **vi**. VT/44:21, VT/50:5, PE:22/165

f **mib-** *v.* to kiss.

f **mib** *n.* (little) kiss, peck.

mîdh *n.* dew. Ety/373

mil *n.* love, affection. Ety/372

milbar *n.* dear home, place returned to after travelling, place of one's birth. PE/17:109,164

milui *adj.* friendly, loving, kind. Ety/372

f **miluias** *n.abst.of milui* friendliness, kindness

***mimp** *adj. num. card.* eleven. This is Gondorian Sindarin. PE/17:95

min *prep.* in the, between (referring to a gap, space, barrier or anything intervening between two other things). LotR/Map, VT/47:11,14

mîn I *pron* our. VT/44:21,22,28

mîn II (*N. min*) *adj. num. card.* one (first of a series). Ety/373, VT/42:24-25, VT/48:6

f **mina** *prep.* into.

†minai (*N. minei*) *adj.* single, distinct, unique. Ety/373

minas *n.abst.* **1.** tower **2.** *by ext.*, fort, city with a citadel and central watch-tower. Ety/373, S/434, VT/42:24

mindon *n.* **1.** isolated hill, especially a hill with a watch tower **2.** *by ext.* tower. Ety/373, Ety/395

minib *adj. num. card.* eleven. VT/48:6-8

miniel *n.* Vanyar, 'first elf'. WJ/383

f **mininor** *n.* first day of the year.

minlamad *n.* 'first voiced' or 'first-echoing', alliterative verse mode (minlamad thent/estent). The word is not translated by Tolkien but is likely to refer to the form and metre of *Beowulf* (lines of alliterative verse divided by a caesura). UT/146, WJ/311, WJ/315

f **millú** *n.* once (one time).

minna- *v.* to enter, go in. LotR/305, PE/17:41

minui *adj. num. ord.* first. VT/42:10, VT/42:25

minuial *n.* ‘morrowdim’, first twilight, the time near dawn when the stars fade.
LotR/D

mîr *n.* jewel, precious thing, treasure. Ety/373, LotR/E, S/434, PM/348, LB/354,
RGEO/73

***mírdan** *n.* jewel-smith. S/401

‡ **mírechor** *n.* bracelet.

míria- *v.* to sparkle like a jewel. PE/17:24

mirian *n.* piece of money, coin used in Gondor. PM/45

míriel *part.* sparkling like a jewel. RGEO/64, LotR/II:I

mirion *n. augm. of mîr* great jewel, Silmaril. Ety/373, see also **golovir, silevril**

miruvor *n.* 'precious juice', a special wine or cordial made by the elves.
LotR/290, PE/17:37

mist *n.* error, wandering. Ety/373

***mista-** *v.* to stray. Ety/373

†**misted** *n.* straying, error. Ety/373

mith I *n.* white fog, wet mist. Ety/373

mith II *adj.* (pale) grey. Ety/373, S/434, TC/187, see also **hithren**

***mithren** *adj.* of grey. UT/436

mithril *n.* true-silver, a silver-like metal, ‘grey brilliance’. LotR/317

‡ **mivan** *interrogative.pron.* in what place, where?

mîw *adj.* small, tiny, frail. VT/45:35

moe *adj.* soft. Ety/371

moeas *n.abst.of moe*, dough. Ety/371

molif *n.* wrist, ‘hand link’. VT/47:6

môr *n.* darkness, dark, night. Ety/373, Letters/382

morben *n.* Avar, one of the Avari. PE/17:141, WJ/376-377

morbenedh *n.* Avar, ‘black speaker’. PE/17:140

***morchant** *n.* shadow (cast by light), dark shape. S/432, VT/42:9

‡ **mordod** *n.* blackberry.

morgul *n.* black arts, sorcery, necromancy, dark magic. Ety/377, S/432, WJ/383,
MR/350, RC/482

morn *adj.* black, dark. Ety/373, Letters/382, Letters/427, WJ/368, WR/113, UT/65

mornedhel *n.* dark-elf, one of the Avari. WJ/377, WJ/380

moth *n.* fen, marsh. PE/17:165

***muda-** *v.* to labour, toil. Ety/373

‡ **mudathad** *n.* place of work, labour.

- f mûg** *n.* dung, excrement.
- f muia-** *v.* to whine, complain.
- muil** *n. and adj.* 1. drear, 2. dreariness. RC/334
- muin** *adj.* dear. Ety/374
- muindor** *n. masc.* dear brother. Ety/394
- muinthel** *n. fém.* dear sister. Ety/392
- mûl** *n.* slave, thrall. Ety/373
- f mulf** *n.* fine flour.
- f mûn** *n.* womb.
- mund** *n.* bull. Letters/422-423
- f munneg** *n.* calf.
- f munnost** *n.* byre, cowshed.
- f mûr** *n.* ink.
- f mŷg** *n.* cat.
- mŷl** *n.* gull. WJ/379-380,418, see also **maew**

N

na(n) I *prep.* with, by, of. Ety/374, LotR/I:XII, PE/17:147

na II *prep.* to, towards, at. PE/17:16,147

***na-** **III v.** to be. VT/44:21,24

nad *n.* thing. Ety/374

þ nadh- *v.* to chew, gnaw.

nadha *n.* fetter. PE/19:101

nadhor *n.* pasture. Ety/374

nadhras *n.abst.of nadhor*, pasture. Ety/374

nae *interj.* alas. Ety/375

þ naeag *n.* goat.

naedh *n.* a wound, gash. PE/19:92

þ naedia- *v.* to put to shame, abuse.

naeg *n.* pain. Ety/375

þnaegra- *v.* to cause pain. Ety/375

þnaer (*N. noer*) *adj.* dreadful, horrible, unendurable; sad, lamentable. Ety/375, PE/17:151

þ naeras *n.abst.of naer* sadness.

naergon *n.* woeful lament. PM/362

naeth *n.* woe; biting, gnashing of teeth in grief. Ety/374-375, WJ/258

naew *n.* jaw. Ety/374

nag- *v.* to bite. Ety/374

naglath *n. coll. of nagol*, the teeth. WR/122

***nagol** *n.* tooth. WR/122

þ nais *n.* frost.

naith *pl. natsai* *n.* any formation or projection tapering to a point: a spearhead, triangle gore, wedge, narrow promontory. Ety/387, UT/282, RC/307

þ naithren *adj.* frosty.

***nalla-** *v.* to cry (out). Letters/278, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72

þ naman *interrogative pron.* with what, how?

nan (*N. nann*) *n.* **1.** wide grassland, land at foot of hills with many streams **2.** by ext., valley. Ety/374, S/435, Letters/308, VT/45:36

nana *n.dim.* mummy, mommy. Ety/348,374, see also **emel, naneth**

naneth *n.* mother. Ety/348,374, see also **emel, nana**

nâr *n.* rat. Ety/379

- *nara-** *v. arch.poet.* to tell a story. Ety/374, VT/45:36
- narbeleth** *n.* October (month), ‘sun-waning’. LotR/D
- narch** *adj.* bitter-biting. LotR, RC/601
- narcha-** *v.* to rend. Ety/374
- nardh** *n.* knot. Ety/387
- narn** *n.* a tale or a saga, that is told in verse to be spoken and not sung.
Ety/374, WJ/313, MR/373, S/412
- ‡ narphen** *n.* character of a story.
- *nartha-** *v.* to kindle. VT/45:37
- *narthan** *n.* beacon, signal fire to notify of the approach of an enemy, ‘fire sign’. VT/42:30
- naru** (*N. narw*) *adj.* red. Ety/374
- ‡ naruvir** *n.* ruby.
- *narvaeron** *n.* author, maker of tales. PE/17:163
- narwain** *n.* the month of January ‘new sun’. LotR/D
- nass** *n.* **1.** point, (sharp) end **2.** angle or corner. Ety/375, VT/45:37
- nasta-** *v.* to prick, point, stick, thrust. Ety/375, VT/45:37
- nath** *n.* web. Ety/375
- natha-** *v.* to help, save, rescue. PE/22:166
- ‡ nathaweg** *adj.* helpful.
- nathal** *n.* guest. PE/17:141
- ‡ nathla-** *v.* to welcome.
- *nathra-** *v.* to weave. Ety/375
- nathron** *n.* weaver, webster. Ety/375
- naud** *adj.* bound. Ety/378
- naug** (*N. nawag, pl. neweig*) *n. and adj.* **1.** stunted, dwarfed **2. as a noun,** a dwarf. Ety/375, WJ/388, UT/100, UT/148
- naugol** (*N. naugl*) *pl.* **nauglin** *n. dim. of naug*, dwarf. Ety/375
- naugrim** *n. class pl. of naug*, dwarves, the stunted ones. WJ/388
- naur** *n.* **1.** flame **2.** fire. Ety/374, S/435, LotR/II:IV
- nauth** *n.* thought. Ety/378, VT/46:6
- nautha-** *v.* to conceive an idea, to think. Ety/378
- ‡ navan** *interrogative pron.* at what place, where?
- naw** *pl. †noe* (*N. pl. nui*) *n.* idea. Ety/378
- nawb** *n.* thumb. VT/48:5, see also **nobad**
- ned** *prep.* in, during (with reference to time). SD/129-31, VT/47:40

neder *adj. num. card.* nine. Ety/376, VT/42:25, VT/48:6, PE/17:95

þ nederthil *n.* nonagon 'nine points'.

nedh- *pref.* in, inside, mid-. Ety/376

þ nedhor *n.* noon, midday.

þnedhu (*N. nedhw*) *n.* bolster, cushion. Ety/378

þ nedhwad *n.* lunch, midday meal.

***nedia-** (*N. nædia-*) *v.* to count, reckon. Ety/378, VT/46:6

nedrui *adj. num. ord.* ninth. VT/42:25

nef *prep.* on this (the speaker's) side of, near. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72

Nefrast *n.* 'Hither Shore', the westernmost coast of Middle-earth. PE/17:27

negen *adj.* angular, sharp. PE/17:55

***neitha-** *v.* to wrong, to deprive. UT/456

neithan *adj.* deprived, wronged; exile whose rights and goods have been confiscated. UT/456, PE/17:167

nêl *n.* tooth. An alternative form of this word is listed as **neleg**. Ety/376, WR/113, VT/46:3, PE/21:56

nelchaenen *adj. num. ord.* thirtieth. SD/129-131

nedor *n.* beech tree. LotR/469, RC/384, PE17/81

neledh *adj. num. card.* three. Ety/376, TAI150, VT/48:6

***neledh-** *v.* to enter. TAI/150

þ nelest *n.* third (fraction).

þ nelf *n.* needle.

nell *n.* bell. Ety/379

nella- *v.* to sound (of bells). Ety/379, VT/46:7

nelladel *n.* ringing of bells. Ety/379

nelthil *n.* triangle. Ety/376, Ety/393

nelui (*N. nail, neil*) *adj. num. ord.* third. VT/42:25

nem (*N. nemb*) *n.* nose. Ety/376

nen *pl. nîn* *n.* 1. water (used of a lake, pool or lesser river) 2. *by ext.* waterland.
Ety/376, S/435, UT/457, RC/327-328

Nen Echui *n.* Cuiviénien, 'water of awakening', the lake by which the elves first awoke. LR/406

nend (*N. nenn*) *adj.* watery. Ety/376

þ nenig *n.* drop of water.

ness *n.* headland; a narrow piece of land or promontory that extends from the coast into the sea, often with a sheer drop. UT/28

***nesta-** *v.* to heal. WR/379-380

- *nestadren** *adj.* healing. WR/380
- *nestag-** *v.* to insert, stick in. Ety/388
- neth I** *adj.* young. Ety/377
- neth II** *n. fem.* **1.** from **nîth** sister **2.** girl (in her teens, approaching adulthood). VT/47:14-16,33, VT/48:6
- nethel** (*N. thêl pl. thelei*) *n. fem.* sister. Ety/392, VT/47:14
- nethig** *n.fem.dim. of neth II*, ‘little sister’, play name given to the ring finger. VT/47:14, VT/47:38-39, VT/48:6,17
- ‡nevra-** *v.* to face, go forward.
- ni** *pron.* I am. PE/17:130
- ‡nib-** *v.* to lessen, make small.
- niben** *adj.* **1.** small, petty **2. as a noun,** little finger (elvish play-name used by and taught to children). S/435, WJ/388, WJ/408, VT/48:6
- nîd** *adj.* damp, wet, tearful. Ety/376
- nidh I** *n.* full vigorous purpose, exertion of will. PE/22:165
- nidh- II** *v.* to intend, auxiliary verb version of **nidha-**. PE/22:165
- nîdh** *n.* honeycomb. VT/45:38
- níðha-** *v.* to be determined to (used when speaking of events in the future). PE/22:165
- nîf** *n.* front, face. Ety/378
- niged** *n.* little finger. VT/48:5, see also **lebig**
- ‡nigol** *n.* mouse.
- †nimmida-** (*N. nimmid-*) *v.* to whiten. Ety/378
- nimp I** (*N. nim-*) *adj.* pale, white. Ety/378
- nimp II** *adj.* small and frail. VT/48:18
- nin** *pron.* me. LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72
- nîn I** *pron.* my. UT/40, VT/44:22
- nîn II** *n.* tear. Ety/376
- nîn III** *adj.* wet, watery. TC/195, S/435
- †nind** (*N. ninn*) *adj.* slender. Ety/378
- ninglor** *n.* golden water-flower, gladden. UT/280-81, UT/450
- ‡ningon** *n.* lapis lazuli.
- nínholch** *n.* onion ‘tear-root’.
- ‡nínia-** *v.* to weep.
- níniel** *adj.* tearful. Ety/376
- nínim** *n.* snowdrop (flower) ‘white tear’. Ety/367, see also **niphredil**
- ninniach** *n.* rainbow, ‘water ford’. S/387, see also **eliant**

- nínui** *n. and adj.* 1. watery 2. as a noun, the month of February. LotR/D
- ‡ **niphess** *n.* snowflake, frost-patterns, ice-flake.
- niphred** (*N. nifred*) *n.* pallor, fear. Ety/378, S/435
- niphredil** (*N. nifredil*) *n.* a pale winter flower, snowdrop, ‘pale point’. Ety/376, Ety/378, Letters/402, LotR/II:VI, see also **nínim**
- nîr** *n.* tear, weeping. Ety/376
- nírnaeth** *n.* (tearful) lamentation, weeping gnashing of teeth. Ety/376
- nîth** *n.* youth. Ety/377
- ‡ **nitha-** *v.* to precipitate; rain, hail, snow.
- nivol** *n.* phantom, ‘a seeming’; an appearance with no existence in the physical world, a picture in one mind transferred directly to another. NME/238
- ‡ **nîw** *n.* bee.
- ‡ **níwost** *n.* beehive.
- ‡ **niwrim** *n.* swarm of bees.
- no** *v. imp. of na-*, be! VT/44:21,24
- nobad** *n. dual pl. of nawb*, thumb and index finger as a pair (grouped together as in the act of picking something up). VT/48:5,16
- nod-** *v.* to count. PE/17:144
- ‡ **nodra-** *v.* to abash, make ashamed.
- ‡ **nodui** *adj.* few, several, some.
- ‡ **nodvaenas** *n.* mathematics ‘skill with counting’.
- noen** *adj.* wise, sensible. VT/46:9, see also **goll**, **idhren**, **sael**
- nogoth** *n.* dwarf, ‘one of the stunted folk’. S/435, WJ/338, WJ/388, WJ/408, WJ/413
- nogotheg** *n. dim. of nogoth*, ‘dwarflet’, a name of the Petty-Dwarves. WJ/388
- nogothrim** *n. class pl. of nogoth*, dwarf-folk, ‘stunted folk’. RGEO/75, UT/318, WJ/388
- ***nor-** *v.* 1. to run (of men or animals with legs) 2. by ext., to ride. PE/17:168
- ‡ **nor** *n.* murmur.
- nordh** *n.* cord. Ety/387
- †**norn I** *n.* wheel. PE/13:151
- norn II** *adj.* 1. twisted, knotted, crabbed, contorted. Ety/387
- nornwaith** *n. class pl. of norn* the Dwarves, ‘hard folk’. MR/93, MR/106
- noroth** *n.* giant. Ety/AC
- north** *n.* riding race. PE/17:168
- northa-** *v.* to make run, to race (on horses). PE/17:168
- nórui** *n. and adj.* 1. sunny, fiery 2. as a noun, the month of June. LotR/D

noss (*N. nos*) *n.* kindred, family, clan. Ety/378, PM/320

nost *n.* kindred, family, house. PM/360

f nosta- *v.* to smell (something).

nothlir *n.* family line (esp. as family tree, genealogical tree). WR/234, WR/237, WR/309

nothrim *n. class pl. of nost*, kindred, family, house. PM/360

f novaer *interj. and n.* goodbye, farewell, ‘be well’.

nu *prep.* beneath, under. Ety/378, see also **di**, **nuin**

nuin *prep.* under the. Ety/378

nuitha- *v.* to stunt, to prevent from coming to completion, stop short, not allow to continue. WJ/413

f nulaf- *v.* to swallow 'down-lick', drown, submerge.

f nunna- *v.* agree, incline ones head.

f nuphernen *adj.* reversed, ‘under turned’, upside down.

nûr I *adj.* deep. Ety/378

nûr II *n.* race (of people). Ety/378

†nŷw (*N. hnuif*) *n.* noose, snare. Ety/387

O

-
- o **I (od)** *prep.* from, of (a place). Ety/360, WJ/366, WJ/369-70, LotR/II:IV, SD/129-31, RGEQ/72, see also **uin**
 - o **II** *prep.* about, concerning. Ety/378
 - ‡ **ob** *prep.* before (when discussing space). PE/22:167
 - ‡ **och** *n.* egg.
 - odhril** *n. fem.* parent. Ety/379
 - odhron** *n. masc.* parent. Ety/379
 - odog** *adj. num. card.* seven. Ety/379, VT/42:25, VT/47:42, VT/48:6, PE/17:95
 - ‡ **odothil** *n.* heptagon 'seven points'
 - ‡ **odrim** *adj.* many. PE/11:62
 - oer** *adj.* nasty. PE/22:160
 - ‡ **oetha-** *v.* to lay eggs, nest.
 - oew** *n.* crime, evil deed. PE/17:170
 - ‡ **ôf** *n.* hood.
 - ‡ **ogod** *n.* knee.
 - ogol** *adj.* bad, evil, wrong, wicked. VT/48:32, PE/17:170
 - ogron** *n.* wicked or evil person. PE/17:170
 - ‡ **ol-** *v.* to pour.
 - ðl *pl.* **elei** *n.* dream. Ety/370, Ety/379
 - ola-** *v.* to become, turn into (another state). PE/22:134
 - ‡ **olff** *n.* jar, flagon.
 - Olfannor** *n.* one of the names given to the Vala Lórien, 'Lord of Dream-Cloud'. Ety/387
 - oll** (*N. old*) *n.* torrent, mountain-stream. Ety/396
 - ‡ **ollo** *n.* poppy 'sleep flower'.
 - ‡ **olost** *adj.* drowsy, dreamy, lazy.
 - ‡ **olph** *n.* bottle.
 - oltha-** *v.* to dream. Ety/370, Ety/379
 - ‡ **olui** *adj.* dreamy.
 - ‡ **oman** *interrogative,pron.* from what place, where?
 - ***oneth** *n. fem.* giver. PM/404-05
 - ongol** *n.* stench. Ety/378
 - ***onna-** *v.* to birth, be born. WJ/387
 - ***onnen** *pp. of onna-,* born. WJ/387

- ‡ onnor** *n.* parent, begetter.
- onod** *n.* Ent. LotR/F, Letters/224
- onodrim** *n. class pl. of onod* the Ents, as a race. Letters/224, TC/165
- or** *prep.* above, over. Ety/379
- or-** *pref.* above, over. Ety/379
- oraearon** *n.* seventh day of the Númenórean week, Sea-day. LotR/D
- oranor** *n.* second day of the week, day of the Sun. LotR/D
- orbelain** *n.* sixth day of the week, day of the Powers or Valar. LotR/D
- orch** *n.* Goblin, Orc. Ety/379, LR/406, WJ/390, LotR/II:VI, LotR/F, Letters/178
- orchal** (*N. orchel*) *adj.* 1. superior, lofty, eminent 2. tall. Ety/363, Ety/379, WJ/305
- orchoth** *n. class pl. of orch*, the Orcs (as a race). WJ/390
- ‡ orf** *n.* apple.
- ‡ orfing** *n.* pear.
- ‡ orforn** *n.* apple tree.
- orgaladlath** *n.* fourth day of the Númenórean week, day of the Tree. LotR/D
- orgaladhad** *n.* fourth day of the elvish week, day of the Two Trees. LotR/D
- orgilion** *n.* first day of the week, day of the Stars. LotR/D
- orithil** *n.* third day of the week, day of the Moon. LotR/D
- ormenel** *n.* fifth day of the week, Heavens' day. LotR/D
- orn** *n.* tree; tall straight and slender (such as ash or birch). Ety/379, S/435, Letters/426, see also **galadh**
- orod** *pl. ered* (*N. pl. eryd*) *n.* mountain. Ety/379, S/435, Letters/263, TC/178, RC/621
- oroden** *n.* mountaineer, one living in the mountains. WJ/376
- orodrim** *n. class pl. of orod*, range of mountains. Ety/379
- ‡ oronnad** *n.* birthday ('begetting day', as elves celebrate the conception not the birth).
- oroth** *n.* rage, anger. PE/17:183
- ‡ orothel** *n.* iceberg 'ice mountain'.
- *ortha-** *v.* to raise. Ety/379
- *orthel-** *v.* to roof, screen above. Ety/391
- orthelian** *n.* canopy. Ety/391
- *orthor-** *v.* to master, conquer. Ety/395
- ‡ órui** *adj.* daily, commonly, see also **ilaauri**
- ‡ orvad** *n.* breakfast, morning meal.

f orvel- *v.* to favour, love above all else.

os- *pref.* about, around. Ety/379

***osgar-** *v.* to cut round, to amputate. Ety/379

osp *n.* reek, smoke. Ety/396

ost *n.* 1. city, town with wall round 2. citadel, fortress or stronghold, made or strengthened by art. Ety/379, S/435, WJ/414, RC/232

oth- *pref.* wrong (with a bad sense); unsuitable, improper, useless, bad. PE/17:151

othgar- *v.* to do wrong. PE/17:151

othgarn *n.* misdeed. PE/17:151

f othidh *n.* armistice.

þothlonn (*N. othlon*) *n.* paved way. Ety/370

othol *n.* stranger. PE/17:141

þothrad (*N. ostrad*) *n.* street. Ety/383

f othren *n.abst.of auth I* war-like.

þothronn (*N. othrond*) *n.* fortress or city in underground caves, underground stronghold. Ety/379,384, WJ/414

othui *adj.num.ord.* seventh. This is the normal but older form of the word. The later but irregular form of the word (formed by analogy and not used in common speech) is **odothui**. VT/42:10,25

ovor (*N. ovr*) *adj.* abundant. Ety/396, see also **ovras**

***ovra-** *v.* to abound. Ety/396

ovras *n.abst.of ovor* crowd, heap. Ety/396

P

pad- *v.* to step. PE/17:34

pâd *n.* a step (action), way, road, track (only used of unpaved roads or tracks in open country). WJ/387, S/438, PE/17:34

padra- *v.* to walk. PE/17:34, S/438, WJ/387

pae I *adj.num.card.* ten. VT/42:25, VT/48:6

‡ pae II *n.* vegetable.

‡ paeb *adj.* sour.

‡ paenor *n.* elven fortnight, 'ten days'.

‡ paenthil *n.* decagon 'ten points'

paenui *adj.num.ord.* tenth. VT/42:25

paeth *n.* speech. PE/17:126

†paich (*N. peich*) *n.* juice, syrup. Ety/382

‡ palambril *n.* telescope.

palan *adv.* afar, abroad, far and wide. LotR/II:I, LotR/IV:X, RGEO/72-74

***palandir-** *v.* watch from afar. Letters/427, PE/17:25

‡ palan-hinnen *adj.* famous 'far-known'.

palath I *n.* surface. Ety/380

palath II *n.* iris (the flower). RS/432, TI/114

‡ palt *n.* 1. blade (of an oar, sword or knife) 2. page of a book 3. wide flat leaf.

‡ pavra- *v.* to ail, be ill.

***pan** *adj.* all, in totality. SD/129-31

pân (*N. pein*) *n.* plank, fixed board (especially in floor). Ety/380

panas *n.abst.of pân*, floor. Ety/380

†pand (*N. pann*) *n.* courtyard. Ety/380

pann *adj.* wide. Ety/380, see also **land II**

***panna- I** *v.* to open, to enlarge. Ety/380

†panna- II *v.* to fill. Ety/366, see also **pathra-**

pant *adj.* full. Ety/366, SD/129-31

‡ paphen *rel. pron.* everybody, see also **ilphen**

‡ par- *v.* to peel. PE/17:171

paran *adj.* bare, naked, smooth, shaven (often applied to hills without trees). RC/433

parch I *adj.* dry. Ety/380, VT/45:5, see also **apharch**

parch II *adj.* naked (of persons). PE/17:86

f parchol *n.* towel.

parf *n.* book. Ety/380

parth *n.* field, enclosed grassland, sward. UT/260, PM/330, RC/349

***partha-** *v.* to arrange, compose. LR/380

f past *adj.* shaking.

f pasta- *v.* to shake, wag (a finger), nod, flap.

path *adj.* smooth. Ety/380

f path- *v.* to smooth, iron.

f patha- *v.* to reveal, to show.

***pathra-** *v.* to fill. Ety/366, see also **panna- II**

pathred *n.* fullness. Ety/366

†pathu (*N. pathw*) *n.* level space, sward. Ety/380

paur *n.* fist (in reference to a tightly closed hand, as in using an implement or a craft-tool, rather than to a fist used in punching). Ety/366, S/429, PM/179,318, VT/47:8, see also **dond, drambor**

paw *n.* sickness. Ety/366

f pech *n.* nut.

f pechof *n.* squirrel.

***ped-** *v.* to speak, to say. LotR/II:IV, TL/21:09

pedh- *v.* to fall in a steep slant, incline, slope. PE/17:173

†pedor *n.* sayer, soothsayer. PE/13:164

pedweg *adj.* talkative, saying a lot. PE/17:144

peg *n.* small spot, dot. Ety/382

***pel-** *v.* to fade, wane. LotR/1107

pêl pl. peli *n.* fenced field, enclosure. Ety/380

***peleth** *n.* fading, withering. LotR/D

***pelia-** *v.* to spread, expand, extend. Ety/380

***pelin** *n.* fading, withering. Ety/366

pelthaes *n.* pivot. Ety/380, Ety/390

f pemp *n.* lip.

***pen- I prep.,pref.** without, lacking, -less. LotR/II:II

pen II relative pron. one, somebody, anybody. WJ/376

pen- III v. to have not, to lack. PE/17:144

penbed *adj.* unpronounceable. PE/17:145

pend (*N. penn*) *n.* slope, steep incline, hillside; declivity. Ety/380, RC/525, see also **talad**

- pendrath** (N. **pendrad**) *n.* passage up or down slope, stairway. Ety/380
- penedh** *n.* elf, ‘speaker’. PE/17:140
- peng** *n.* Mil. bow (for shooting). Ety/366
- pengolodh** *n.* teaching sage, a doctor of lore, lore-master. PE/17:139
- ***penia-** *v.* to fix (in place), to set. Ety/380
- ‡ **penidh** *adj.* restless.
- ‡ **penind** *adj.* without inner thought, insane.
- penna** *n. and adj.* 1. *n.* vowel 2. *as an adj.* lacking. VT/39:17
- penna-** *v.* to come down in a slant, fall slanting. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72, PE/17:24
- pennas** *n.abst.of pent*, history, historical account. Ety/366, WJ/192, WJ/206
- ‡ **pennig** *n.* coin.
- †**penninor** (N. **penninar**) *n.* last day of the year. Ety/400
- pent** *n.* tale. Ety/366
- per-** *pref.* half, divided in middle. PE/17:102
- ***peredhel** (N. **peringol**) *n.* half-elf. S/430, LotR/A(i), LR/152
- perian** *n.* hobbit, halfling. LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E, RGEO/75, Letters/308
- periannath** *n. coll. of perian* the hobbits, halflings. LotR/VI:IV, LotR/E-F, RGEO/75, Letters/308
- perin** *adj.* half, divided in middle. Ety/380
- ‡ **perna-** *v.* to turn, revolve.
- ‡ **pess** *n.* feather.
- pessa-** *v.* to concern, to affect. Ety/AC
- pesseg** *n.* pillow. Ety/366
- peth** *n.* word. Ety/366, LotR/II:IV, RS/463
- pethron** *n.* narrator, minstrel. Ety/366
- ‡ **pholg** *n.* pig.
- ‡ **pi** *conj.* if.
- ‡ **pibin** *n.* haw, the fruit of the hawthorn tree, small berry.
- pigen** *adj.* tiny. Ety/382
- †**pihen** (N. **pichen**) *adj.* juicy. Ety/382
- ‡ **pilin** *n.* arrow.
- ‡ **pilinaithor** *n.* ‘arrow spearman’, a poetic name for bamboo (cf. Q. pilinehtar). MME/184-185
- ‡ **pimp** *n.* tail.
- pîn** *adj.* little. RC/536

pind *n.* crest, ridge; long (low) hill with a sharp ridge against the skyline.
PE/17:24

pinnath *n.* crests, ridges, group of downs. Dialectal or late Gondorian
Sindarin (they blended the words **penna-** and **pind**). LotR/Index, RC/525,
PE/17: 24

‡ **piphen** *rel. pron.* if anybody, whoever.

‡ **pir-** *v.* to stir (round), make spin.

‡ **pîr** *n.* cream.

‡ **piren** *adj.* spun, rounded, cylindrical.

pirin *n.* a type of flower that opens and shuts quickly with changing light.
PE/17:146

‡ **piruin** *n.* spinning wheel, turntable.

plad *n.* palm, flat of the hand, hand held upwards or forwards, flat and tensed
(with fingers and thumb closed or spread). VT/47:9, see also **camlann**,
talf I

plada- *v.* to feel with the hand, to pass the sensitive palm over a surface.
VT/47:9

‡ **plador** *n.* oar, paddle.

‡ **pladorn** *n.* sycamore tree.

pôd *n.* animal's foot. Ety/382

‡ **pôg** *n.* bag.

‡ **pol-** *v.* to be able to (can, could).

‡ **poll** *n.* ram (male sheep).

‡ **por-** *v.* to choke, suffocate; drown.

‡ **porog** *n.* chicken, fowl.

post *n.* pause, halt, rest, cessation, respite. Ety/382

‡ **posta-** *v.* to rest.

***presta-** *v.* to affect, trouble, disturb. Ety/380

prestannen *pp. of presta-, 1. affected 2. mutated (of a mutated vowel).*
Ety/380

prestanneth *n.* affection of vowels, mutation. Ety/380

‡ **pruin** *n.* charcoal.

***puiia-** *v.* to spit. Ety/382

puig *adj.* clean, tidy, neat. Ety/382

‡ **puiga-** *v.* to wash, to clean.

‡ **puith** *n.* sex, coitus (intercourse).

f **puitha-** *v.* to have sex (with someone).

R

‡ **rach** *n.* danger.

‡ **rachui** *adj.* dangerous.

râd *n.* path, pass, track. Ety/383

***rada-** *v.* to make a way, find a way. Ety/383

‡ **raeb** *adj.* striped. PE/11:64

‡ **raebroch** *n.* zebra ('striped horse'). PE/11:64

raeda- *v.* to catch in a net. VT/42:12

raef (*N. raew*) *n.* net. VT/42:12, PE/22:159

†**raeg** (*N. rhoeg*) *adj.* crooked, bent, wrong. Ety/383

raen I *adj.* smiling, gracious, sweet-faced. PE/17:182

raen II *adj.* netted, enlaced. VT/42:11

‡ **raeth** *n.* breach.

‡ **raetha-** *v.* to reach at, reach for, extend towards.

†**raew** (*N. rhaew*) *n.* fathom, a unit of length equal to six feet (1.8 metres)
used to measure distances underwater. Ety/382

‡ **râf** *adj.* roaring.

†**rafen** (*N. rhafn*) *n.* wing (horn), extended point at side, etc. Ety/382

‡ **rag-** *v.* to break (asunder), shatter.

‡ **ragui** *adj.* breakable.

‡ **raida-** *v.* to smile.

†**rain I** (*N. rhain*) *n.* border. Ety/383

rain II (*N. rein*) *n.* erratic wandering. VT/42:13

raitha- *v.* to strive, reach for, try.

‡ **rallas** *n.* 'Moon-grass', a plant that grew in Middle-earth (cf. Q. ranalinde).
MME/198

ram (*N. rham*) *n.* wall. Ety/382, S/436

rammas *n.abst.of ram*, great wall. LotR/V:I, LotR/Index

†**tranc** *pl.* **renc** (*N. rhanc* *pl.* *rhengy*) *n.* arm. Ety/382

***rand** *n.* cycle. Ety/382

randír (*N. rhandir*) *n. masc.* wanderer, pilgrim. Ety/383, VT/42:13

rant *n.* 1. lode, vein 2. water course, channel. Ety/383, S/436

***raph** *n.* rope. UT/424

rasg *n.* wagon, wain, four wheeled cart for dragging loads usually pulled by
horses or oxen. PE/17:28

- rass** (*N. rhas*) *n.* horn (especially on living animals, but also applied to mountains). Ety/383, VT/46:10, LotR/E, S/436
- ***rast** *n.* shore, cape. WJ/190
- rath** *n.* **1.** course, riverbed **2.** street (in a city) often with an incline. Ety/383, LotR/Index, RC/523,551, NME/364,367
- †**raud** (*N. rhaud*) *n.* metal. Ety/383
- †**raudh** (*N. rhaudh*) *adj.* hollow, cavernous. Ety/384
- raug** (*N. rhaug*) *n.* a powerful, hostile and terrible creature, a demon. Ety/384, S/436, WJ/415
- †**raun I** (*N. rhaun*) **1.** *adj.* errant. Ety/383
- raun II** *n.* **1.** the ordinary word for a moon as a celestial body, **2.** *by ext.* month, from the name of the moon as the Wanderer. VT/48:7
- †**raw I** (*N. rhaw*) *n.* bank (especially of a river). Ety/382
- †**raw II** (*N. rhaw*) *pl.* †**roe** *n.* lion. Ety/383
- red** *suff.* denotes completion of a work or design, with final details and/or finishing touches. PE/17:185
- †**redh-** (*N. rhedh-*) *v.* to sow. Ety/383
- ‡ **redhen** *adj.* related.
- †**regil** *n.* mare. PE/13:139
- †**rein** (*N. rhein*) *n.* slot (deer tracks), spoor, track, footprint. Ety/384
- rem I** *n.* mesh, net (for catching, hunter's or fisher's net). LotR/E, VT/42:29
- †**trem II** (*N. rhem*) *adj.* frequent, numerous. Ety/383
- ***remmen** *pp.adj.* woven, netted, meshed, tangled. LotR/E, LotR/II:I, RGEO/72
- Remmirath** *n.* the constellation Pleiades, 'the netted jewels'. PE/17:24
- ‡ **ren-** *v.* to remember.
- ‡ **rend I** *n.masc.* male cousin.
- †**trend II** (*N. rhenn*) *adj.* circular. Ety/383, VT/46:11
- †**renia-** (*N. *rhenia-*) *v.* to fly, sail, wander, stray. Ety/383
- ‡ **ress** *n.fem.* female cousin.
- †**rest** (*N. rhest*) *n.* cut. Ety/384
- ***reth** *n.* climber. PE/17:182
- ***reth-** *v.* to remain in one place, be patient. PE/17:182
- ***rhach** *n.* curse. MR/373
- rhae** *adj.* easy. PE/17:172
- rhaed** *adj.* to complete a work or design, to add finishing touches and final details. PE/17:185, see also -**red**
- rhaen** *adj.* crooked. Ety/382

- rhanc** *adj.* awry, awkward. PE/17:154
- rhass** *n.* precipice. Ety/363
- ***rhavan** *n.* wild man. WJ/219
- rhaw I** *adj.* wild, untamed. Ety/382, VT/46:10
- rhaw II** *n.* flesh, body. MR/350, VT/47:12
- †**rib-** (*N. thrib-*) *v.* to scratch. Ety/387
- ***rid-** *v.* to decorate, complete a work or design, add finishing touches or details. PE/17:185
- rhîw** *n.* winter. LotR/D
- rhonn** (*N. rhond*) *n.* body. PE/17:183
- †**rhosc** (*N. rhosg*) *adj.* brown, russet. Ety/385
- rhovan** *n.* 1. wild beast, 2. wilderness. LotR/Map, VT/46:10, PE/17:78
- rhovanion** *n.* the Wilderland. LotR/Map
- rhu-** *pref.* evil. PE/17:170
- rhû** *n. and adj.* evil, wicked. PE/17:170, see also **ogol**
- rhudol** *adj.* unwelcome, coming with evil omen or intent. PE/17:170
- ‡ **rhufaug** *adj.* drunken.
- rhugar** *n.* evil deed. PE/17:170
- rhugarol** *adj.* doing evil, wicked. PE/17:170
- ‡ **rhugaror** *n.* sinner, evildoer.
- rhûn** *n.* east ‘rising’. Ety/384, S/436, LotR/E
- rhunedain** *n.* Easterlings. PE/17:18
- rhûnen** *adj.* eastern. S/420
- †**rhuven** *n. arch.poet.* east. Ety/384
- rí** (*N. rhî*) *n.* crown, wreath, garland. Ety/383, PM/347
- †**rib-** (*N. rhib-*) *v.* to flow like a torrent. Ety/384
- rîdh** *n.* sown field, acre. Ety/383, VT/46:11
- ***rîf** *n.* bark. LotR/E, TC/169, TC/173
- ‡ **rig-** *v.* to twine, wreath. PM/347
- ril** *n.* brilliance, especially used of white radiation. PE/17:47
- rim I** (*N. rhim*) *n.* crowd, host, great number. Ety/383, S/436, Letters/178,382
- †**rim II** (*N. rhim*) *n.* cold pool or lake (in mountains). Ety/384
- †**rîn I** (*N. rhîn*) *n. and adj.* 1. crowned 2. *as a noun, by ext.* crowned lady, queen.
Ety/393, Ety/389
- rîn II** *n.* remembrance. PM/372
- ‡ **rínada-** *v.* to coronate, crown.

- ‡ rinas** *n.abst.of* **rín** II memory.
- †rinc** (N. **rhinc**) *n.* twitch, jerk, trick, sudden move. Ety/383
- †rind** (N. **rhind**, **rhinn**) *n.* circle. Ety/383
- ring** (N. **rhing**) *adj.* cold, chill. Ety/383, S/436, VT/42:13
- †ringorn** (N. **rhingorn**) *n.* circle. Ety/365
- †ríš** (N. **rhís**) *n. fem.* queen. Ety/383, see also **bereth**
- †riss** (N. **rhiss**) *n. and adj.* 1. ravine, cleft 2. cloven, separate. Ety/384
- †rista-** (N. ***rhista-**) *v.* 1. to cut 2. to rend, rip. Ety/384
- †ritha-** (N. ***rhitha-**) *v.* to jerk, twitch, snatch. Ety/383
- †ríw** (N. **rhíw**) *n.* brink, brim, edge, hem, border. Ety/383
- roch** *n.* horse, swift horse for riding. Ety/384, S/436, Letters/178,282,382
- rochben** *n.* (horse) rider. WJ/376
- rochir** *n.* horse-lord, knight (in Gondorian Sindarin this was spelt and pronounced as **rohir**). Letters/178, LotR, see also **rochirrim**
- rochirrim** (N. **rohiroth**) *n. class pl. of* **rochir**, horse-lords, the people of Rohan (in Gondorian Sindarin this was spelt and pronounced as **rohírrim**). Letters/178, LotR, UT/318
- rochon** *n.* (horse) rider. UT/463
- rod** *suff.* high, tall, lofty, noble, eminent. PE/17:49,118
- ***rodon** *pl.* **rodyn** *n.* Vala, one of the Powers. LotR/D, PE/17:33,118
- ‡ rogol** *n.* saddle.
- ‡ rohaith** *n.Mil.* lancer 'horse-spear'.
- rom** (N. **rhom**) *n.* horn, trumpet. WJ/400
- †romru** (N. **rhomru**) *n.* sound of horns. Ety/384
- ‡ ron-** *v.* to rub, grind.
- rond** (N. **rhonn**) *n.* 1. cave roof 2. vaulted or arched roof, as seen from below (and usually not visible from outside), or a (large) hall of chamber so roofed. Ety/384, VT/46:12, S/437, WJ/414
- ‡ ronna-** *v.* to polish, burnish.
- †ross I** (N. **rhoss**) *n.* rain. Ety/384
- ross II** *adj.* red-haired, copper coloured (especially used of animals, as fox, red deer, etc.). VT/41:10
- ‡ rosseg** *n.* raindrop.
- rost** *adj.* rainy. S/220
- ***rostá-** *v.* to hollow out, excavate. Ety/384
- ***roval** *n. and adj.* 1. wingéd 2. pinion, great wing (of eagle). LotR/VI:IV, Ety/382, PE/17:63

†rû (*N. rhû*) *n.* *arvh.poet.* loud-sound, trumpet-sound. Ety/384

rûdh *adj.* bald. S/379, WJ/187

†rui (*N. rhui*) *n.* hunt, hunting. Ety/384

‡ ruida- *v.* to pursue, chase.

ruin *n. and adj.* **1.** *n.* red flame. **2.** *adj.* fiery red. PM/366, SA

ruist *n.* fireplace, hearth. PE/17:183

†rûn *v.* polished, burnished, smoothed by polishing. PE17/89

rusc *n.* fox. VT/41:10

rust *n.* copper. VT/41:10

rustui *adj.* of copper. VT/41:10

rûth *n.* anger, wrath. S/436

‡ ruthol *n.* oats, porridge. PE/11:86

ruthra- *v.* to rage. PE/17:188

‡ rûthui *adj.* angry, wrathful.

†rûn (*N. rhûn*) *n.* ‘chaser’, hound of chase. Ety/384

S

‡ **ſa** *pron.* that is.

‡ **sab-** *v.* to dig, delve, excavate.

***sabar** *n.* delving, delved mine. WJ/209,419, S/380, PE/12:82

sad *n.* limited area naturally or artificially defined, a place, spot. UT/425, VT/42:19-20

sâdh *n.* sward, turf. VT/42:20

sador *adj.* trusty, steadfast, loyal. PE/17:183

sadron *n.masc.* faithful one, loyal companion; a member of a *comitatus*, an armed escort or retinue. PE/17:183, UT/431

‡ **saeb** *adj.* hungry. PE/13:146

sael *adj.* wise. MR/305, SD/129-31, WJ/233, see also **goll**, **idhren**, **noen**

‡ **saelas** *n.abst.of sael* wisdom.

saer *adj.* bitter. Ety/385

‡ **saera-** *v.* to urinate.

saew *n.* poison. Ety/385

saf- *v.* to have, to possess. PE/17:173, see also **gar-**

‡ **sai** *pron.* those are.

said *adj.* private, separate, not common, excluded. VT/42:20

†**sain I** (*N. sein*) *adj.* new. Ety/385, see also **cîw**, **eden**, **gwain I**

sain II *pron.* those, them. LoTR/305, PE/17:42

salab *n.* herb, green food plant. Ety/385

‡ **salfin** *n.* viola.

‡ **salfinnel** *n.* violin.

†**ſalph** (*N. salff*) *n.* broth, liquid food, soup. Ety/385, VT/45:12

***sam** *n.* chamber, room. LotR/VI:III, S/435, see also **sammath**

samarad *n. dual pl. of sammar*, two neighbours. VT/48:20

ſammar *n.* neighbour, ‘one who dwells beside’. VT/48:20

sammath *n. coll. of sam*, chambers. LotR/VI:III, S/435

‡ **samp** *n.* spade, shovel.

***ſan** *pron.* that. PE:17/42

sant *n.* garden, field, yard (or other place in private ownership whether enclosed or not). VT/42:20

sarch *n.* grave. UT/463

ſarn *n. 1.* stone (as a material) *2.* small stone, pebble. Ety/385, RC/327, S/437, UT/463, VT/42:11

- sarnas** *n.abst.of sarn*, cairn, pile of stones. LR/406
- ſath** *n.* part (of something).
- saur** *adj.* bad, putrid (of food). PE/17:183
- sautha-** *v.* to drain. Ety/388
- saw I** *pl. †soe (N. pl. sui)* *n.* juice. Ety/385
- saw II** *n.* filth, putrescence. PE/17:183
- ſe pron.** this is.
- seidia-** *v.* to set aside, appropriate to a special purpose or owner. VT/42:20
- sell** *n. fem.* 1. daughter 2. girl, maid (child). Ety/385, see also **iell**
- sellath** *n. coll. of sell*, all the daughters. SD/129-31
- *sen pron.** this. LotR/II:IV
- *senn (N. send)** *n.* rest. RC/523
- sennas** *n. abst. of senn*, guesthouse, resting place. RC/523
- sennui** *adv.* rather, instead. SD/129-31
- sera-** *v.* to like. LotR
- sereg** *n.* blood. PE/17:184, see also **agar, iâr**
- seregon** *n.* ‘Blood of Stone’ – a plant known in English as ‘stonecrop’ – with deep red flowers that grew on Amon Rûdh. S/437
- seron** *n.* lover. PM/348
- serni** *n.* pebble bank, shingle; also the name of a river in Gondor. VT/42:10
- ſi pron.** these are.
- sí** *adv.* here. PE/17:27,67
- sîdh** *n.* peace. Ety/385
- sigil I** *n.Mil.* dagger, knife. Ety/385
- sigil II** *n.* necklace. WJ/258
- síla-** *v.* to shine white. LB/354
- silef** *n.* white crystal. PE/17:23
- silevril** *n.* Silmaril. Ety/373, see also **golovir, mirion**
- silith** *adj.* light of Silpion, (the equivalence of moonlight during the Years of the Trees). Ety/385
- silivren** *adj.* (white) glittering, crystalline. LotR/II:I, RGEO/72
- *sin pron.** these.
- ſing** *n.* salt.
- ſingren** *adj.* salty.
- siniath** *n. coll.* news, tidings. Ety/385
- sinnarn** *n.* novel (new) tale. Ety/385

- sír** *adv.* today, this day. VT/44:21,27
- sír** *n.* river. Ety/385, S/437, RC/384, see also **sirion**
- ***siria-** *v.* to flow. Ety/385
- sirion** *n. augm. of sír*, great river. Ety/385
- sirith** *n.* flowing. VT/42:11
- ***soga-** *v.* to drink. Ety/388, VT/46:16
- solch** *n.* root (especially as edible). Ety/388
- ‡ **soth** *n.* bath.
- ‡ **sú** *n.* noise of wind.
- ‡ **súda-** *v.* to blow (of wind).
- sui** *prep.* as, like. VT/44:27
- ***suila-** *v.* to greet. SD/129-31
- suilad** *n.* greeting. SD/129
- ***suilanna-** *v.* to greet, to give greetings. SD/129-31
- †**suith** (*N. súth*) *n.* draught (of a drink). Ety/388
- ‡ **suithlas** *n.* tea ‘leaf draught’.
- súl I** *n.* wind (that can be heard, not seen). S/437
- súl II** *n.* goblet. Ety/388
- ‡ **súlbess** *n.* ‘wind feather’, a poetic word for a reed (cf. Q. *súriquessë*). MME/184-185
- ‡ **sunneg** *n.* nostril, see also **sunt**
- ‡ **sunt** *n. dual pl.* nostrils, see also **sunneg**
- ‡ **sus** *interj.* shush!

T

- tachol** (N. **tachl**) *n.* pin, brooch, clasp. PE/18:100
- tâd** (N. **tad**) *adj. num. card.* two. Ety/349, Ety/391, WJ/388, VT/42:25-27, VT/48:6
- ***tad-dal pl. tad-dail** *n. and adj.* biped, two-legged animal. WJ/388
- tadol** *adj. num.* double. Ety/391
- tadui** *adj. num. ord.* second. VT/42:25
- taeg** *n.* boundary, limit, boundary line. WJ/309
- taen I** *n.* height, summit of high mountain. Ety/389
- taen II** *adj.* long (and thin). Ety/391
- taer I** *adj.* straight. Ety/392, VT/46:18
- taer II** *adj.* lofty, tall, high. PE/17:186
- taes** *n.* nail, pin. Ety/390
- ***taetha-** *v.* to fasten, tie. Ety/389
- taew** *n.* holder, socket, hasp (an old type of fastening used on windows and doors), clasp, staple. Ety/390, VT/46:17
- tafen** (N. **tavn**) *n.* a thing made by handicraft. PE/17:107
- ***tagol** *n.* post, mark. VT/42:8,28
- taid** *adj.* second (in the sense of supporting, second in command). VT/42:25
- †**taith** (N. **teith**) *n.* written mark, sign, stroke, symbol. Ety/391, PE/17:43
- tâl** (N. **teil**) *n.* foot. UT/313
- talad** *n.* an incline, slope. Ety/390, see also **pend**
- talaf** *n.* ground, floor. Ety/390
- †**talagan** (N. **talagand**) *n.* harper. Ety/377
- talan** *n. 1.* flat space, platform. *2.* flet, wooden platform (in the trees of Lothlórien where the Galadhrim dwelt). PE/17:52, UT/465, LotR/II:VI
- talath** (N. **dalath**) *n. 1.* flat surface, plane *2.* flat land, plain, (wide) valley. UT/465, Ety/353, S/437
- †**taulf I** (N. **dalf**) *n.* palm of hand. Ety/353, see also **camlann**, **plad**
- taulf II** *n.* flat field, flat land, wang (an area of marshy meadowland). PE/17:52
- ***tallif** *n.* ankle ‘foot link’. PE/11:42,69
- ***talraph** *n.* stirrup, ‘foot rope’. UT/424
- talt** *adj.* slipping, falling, insecure. Ety/390
- ‡ **talthil** *n.* toe ‘foot tip’.
- †**talu** (N. **dalw**) *adj.* flat. Ety/353
- ***tamma-** *v.* to knock. Ety/390
- ‡ **tammos** *n.* cauldron.

- tâ̄n** *n.* builder, smith, wright, artificer. PE/17:27
- tanc** *adj.* firm. Ety/389
- tang** *n.Mil.* bowstring. Ety/394
- ***tangada-** *v.* to make firm, confirm, establish. Ety/389
- tann** *n.* sign. MR/385
- ‡ **tanna-** *v.* to signify, indicate, show.
- tanngyl** (*N. taengyl*) *n.* Venus, *signifer*, ‘standard bearer’. MR/385
- ‡ **tar-** *v.* to stand.
- tara** (*N. tar-*) *adj.* tough, stiff. Ety/390
- tarag** *n.* 1. horn 2. *by ext.*, steep mountain peak. Ety/391, VT/46:17
- tarch** *adj.* stiff, tough. RC/536
- tarias** *n. abst.* stiffness, toughness, difficulty. Ety/390
- tarlanc** *adj.* proud, obstinate, ‘stiff-necked’. PE/17:092, RC/536
- ‡ **tartha-** *v.* to crucify.
- ‡ **taru** *n.* cross, crucifix.
- tass** (*N. tars*) *n.* labour, task. Ety/391
- tathar** (*N. tathor*) *n.* willow-tree. PE/17:81
- tathren** *adj.* of willow, having willows. S/120
- taug** *adj.* strong, firm. PE/17:115
- ‡ **taul** *n.* blanket.
- taur I** *n.* king (only used of the legitimate kings of whole tribes). Ety/389,
Ety/395, see also **aran**
- taur II** *n.* great wood, huge forest. LotR/469,1134, PE/17:82,115, Ety/391
- taur III** *adj.* mighty, vast, overwhelming, huge, awful, high, sublime. Ety/391
- ‡ **tauras** *n.abst.of taur III* vastness.
- tauron** *n.* forester. PM/358
- taus** *n.* thatch. Ety/395
- tavor** (*N. tavr*) *n.* woodpecker (bird), ‘knocker’. Ety/390
- taw I** (*N. tawar*) *adj.* wood (as a material). PE/17:115, Ety/391
- taw II** *adv.* thither; to or towards that place. In normal spoken Sindarin this word would reduce to **do**. PE/19:102,103
- tawarwaith** *n. class pl. of tawar*, Silvan elves, ‘forest elves’. UT/256
- tawen** (*N. tawareñ*) *adj.* wooden, of wood. PE/17:115, Ety/391
- ‡ **te pron.** he, she, it is.
- tê** *n.* line, way. Ety/391
- tegil** (*N. tegol*) *n.* pen. PM/318 Ety/391

- tegilbor** *n.* one skilled in calligraphy, a calligrapher. PM/318
- ***teitha-** *v.* to write, draw. Ety/391, LotR/II:IV
- telch** *n.* 1. leg 2. stem. Ety/391
- telcha-** *v.* to stride. AOM/63
- tele** *pl.* **telei** *n.* end, rear, hindmost part. Ety/392
- teler** *n.* an elf, one of the Teleri. PM/385
- telerrim** *n.class pl. of teler*, the Teleri, a tribe of elves. PM/385
- ***telia-** (*N. *teilia-*) *v.* to play. Ety/395
- telien** (*N. teilien*) *n.* sport, play. Ety/395
- † **tell** *n.* 1. a grade 2. a step in a stairway or ladder.
- tellen** (*N. tellein*) *n.* sole of foot. Ety/384
- telu** *n.* dome, high roof. Ety/391
- † **telum** *n.* mushroom.
- ***ten** *pron.* him, her, it. VT/44:21,25-6
- tess** *n.* (fine pierced) hole. Ety/AC
- têw** *pl.* **tîw** *n.* letter, written sign. Ety/391, WJ/396, LotR/II:IV, LotR/E, Letters/427
- tewch** *n.* chip. PE/17:148
- † **tewgiled** *n.* spelling.
- tha, thá** *adv.* then, next. PE/22:97
- thafen** (*N. thafn*) *n.* post, wooden pillar. Ety/387
- thala** *adj.* stalwart, steady, firm. Ety/388
- thalion** *n. and adj.* 1. as a noun hero, dauntless man, 2. as an adj. dauntless, strong Ety/388, S/438, SA.
- †**thalph** *n.* grease. PE/13:153
- tham** (*N. thamb*) *n.* hall. Ety/387, see also **thamas**
- thamas** (*N. thambas*) *n. abst. of tham*, great hall. Ety/387
- thanc** *adj.* cleft, split, forked. S/415, Ety/388
- ***thand I** *n.Mil.* shield. UT/281-282
- thand II** (*N. thann*) *adj.* firm, true, abiding. Ety/388
- thang** *n.* compulsion, duress, need, oppression. PE/17:116
- thangail** *n.Mil.* shield-fence, a battle formation of the Dúnedain. UT/281-282
- thangorodrim** *n.* ‘mountains of oppression’ or ‘mountains of tyranny’, the mountains that surrounded the stronghold of Morgoth. MR/298, PE/17:116
- † **thann** *n.* law, commandment, rule.
- † **thannas** *n.abst.of thand II* truth.

thâr *n.* stiff, dry grass. Ety/388

f thar- *v.* to saw (up).

thar, thar- *prep. pref.* across, athwart, over, beyond. Ety/388, S/438

tharan *adj.* vigorous. PE/17:27

tharas *n.* hassock, footstool. Ety/388

tharbad *n.* cross-way. S/438

f thard *n.* table.

f tharf *n.* saw.

tharn *adj.* sapless, stiff, rigid, withered. Ety/388

thaur *adj.* abominable, abhorrent. S/438

thavron *n.* carpenter, wright, builder. Ety/388

thaw *adj.* corrupt, rotten. Ety/393

thel- *v.* to intend, mean, purpose, resolve, will. WJ/318-319

thela *n.* point (of spear). Ety/388

***thelion** *n.* one who remains firm in his purpose. WJ/318

thenn (*N. thent*) *adj.* short. VT/42:29, Ety/388, UT/146, WJ/311,315, see also
estent

f ther- *v.* to sew.

theria- *v.* be vigorous, flourish. PE/17:187

thî *adv.* now. PE/17:27

***thia-** *v.* to appear, seem. Ety/392

f thibin *n.* pipe, flute.

***thilia-** *v.* to glisten. Ety/392, VT/46:18

thilim *adj.* gleaming. WR/106

f thim *n.* milk, separated from cream.

f thimma- *v.* to play a flute or whistle.

thîn *n.poet.* evening. Ety/392, VT/46:18

f thinc *n.* flint.

Thindrim *n.class.pl.* Sindar elves, ‘grey elves’. VT/41:9

thinn (*N. thind*) *adj.* grey, pale. Obsolete except in names. Ety/392, S/438,
PE/17:140, see also **hithren, mith II**

thinna- *v.* to fade, to grow towards evening. Ety/392

thinnas *n.abst.of thent*, ‘shortness’ (name of a mark indicating short quality of
vowel). Ety/388

Thinnedhel *n.* Sinda, a subject of Thingol, ‘grey elf’. PE/17:139

thîr *n.* look, face, expression, countenance. Ety/392, VT/41:10

- ‡ thirn** *n.* eyebrow.
- thôl** *n.* Mil. helm. S/438
- thôn** (*N. thaun*) *n.* pine-tree. Ety/392, S/438, RC/384
- thond** *n.* root (of a tree, plant etc.). LotR/E, Letters/178
- *thoniel** *n. fem.* kindler. PE/17:82
- thonnas** *n.* base, root, root-word. Ety/AC
- thôr** *adj.* swooping, leaping down. Ety/393
- *thora-** *v.* to fence. Ety/393
- thôrod** *n.* torrent. Ety/393
- ‡ thorombar** *n.* eyrie, eagle's nest.
- thoron** *n.* eagle. Ety/392, S/438
- thoronath** *n. coll. of thoron*, eagles. S/387,438
- thoronhîn** *n.* Eorlingas, the muster of the Rohirrim. PE/22:159
- thoss** *n.* fear. PE/17:87
- thost** *n.* smell. VT/46:19
- *thosta-** *v.* to stink. VT/46:19
- thû I** *n.* 1. stench, 2. horrible darkness, black mist. Ety/393, PE/17:183
- thû II** *n.* movement of spirit, a word related to the movement of air. NME/237
- *thuia-** *v.* to breathe. Ety/393
- ‡ thuith** *n.* resin, sap.
- thûl** *n.* breath. Ety/393
- thurin** *adj.* secret, hidden. LB/304, Ety/394, see also **torn II**
- ti** *pron.* they are. VT/44:30
- tí** *n.* line, row. Ety/392
- ‡ til** *n.* scab, healing of a wound.
- till** (*N. tild*) *n.* horn, point. Ety/393
- tin I** *n.* spark, sparkle, especially used of the twinkle of stars. PE/17:39
- ‡ tin II** *pron.* them.
- *tîn** *pron.* his/hers/its. SD/129-31
- tinc** *n.* metal. Ety/394
- *tinna-** *v.* to glint. Ety/393
- tinnu** (*N. tindu*) *n.* 1. dusk, twilight, early night (without Moon) 2. by ext. starry twilight. Ety/355, Ety/393
- ‡ Tinnulín** *n.* Arcturus, 'the glint at dusk', the brightest star in the northern celestial hemisphere.

- tint** *n.* spark, small star. Ety/393
- ꝝ tinthiltha-** *v.* to twinkle, sparkle.
- tîr** *adj.* straight, right. Ety/391
- ***tir-** *v.* to look towards, watch over, guard; to look from outside. Ety/394
- ***tíra-** *v.* to see. SD/129-31
- ꝝ tîras** *n.abst.of* **tîr** straightness, correctness.
- tiria-** *v.* to watch, gaze, ward, guard; to look from nearby. Ety/394, PE/17:25
- tirith** *n.* watch, guard, vigilance. Ety/394, S/437, Letters/158, VT/42:11
- ***tirnen** *pp.* of **tir-**, guarded. UT/465, Ety/394, S/437
- tithen** *adj.* little, tiny. Ety/394
- tiwdi** *n.* alphabet. Ety/AC
- †tô** (*N. taw*) *n. and adj.* **1.** wool, fleece. **2.** woollen. Ety/394, PE/13:154,165
- ***toba-** *v.* to cover, roof over. Ety/394
- tobas** *n.abst.of* **toba-**, roofing, roof. Ety/394
- tofen** (*N. tofn*) *adj.* low-lying, deep, low. Ety/394
- ***tog-** *v.* to lead, bring. Ety/395
- tol** *n.* island, (steep) isle rising with sheer sides from the sea or from a river. RC/333, VT/47:28
- tol-** *v.* to come, approach (in both space and time). Ety/395, PE/22:168
- toleg** (*N. tolch*) *n. dim.* **1.** 'little prominent one', play name given to the middle finger (elvish play-name used by and taught to children). VT/48:6,16-17
- ꝝ tolf** *n.* mast of a ship.
- tollui** *adj. num. ord.* eighth. VT/42:10,25,27
- tolog** *adj.* stalwart, trusty. Ety/395
- tolodh** (*N. toloth*) *adj. num. card.* eight. Ety/394, VT/42:25, VT/42:31, VT/48:6
- tolothen** *adj. num. ord.* eighth. This may be just Gondorian Sindarin. SD/129, see also **tollui**
- ꝝ tollothil** *n.* octagon 'eight points'.
- ꝝ tolph** *n.* bowl, basin.
- ꝝ tolpheg** *n.* spoon.
- ***toltha-** *v.* to fetch, summon, make come. Ety/395
- ꝝ tomp** *n.* small drum.
- tond** (*N. tonn*) *adj.* tall. Ety/395
- tong** *adj.* taut, tight (of strings), resonant. Ety/394
- tör** *n.masc.arch.* brother. Ety/394, see also **hanar**, **muindor**
- torech** *n.* (secret) hole, excavation, lair. PE/17:89,188, RC/491

- torn I** *n.* down, burial mound. PE/17:116, see also **haudh**
- torn II** *adj.* hidden, secret. PE/17:188, see also **thurin**
- torog** *n.* troll. LotR/1132, PE/17:136
- ***tortha-** *v.* to wield, control. Ety/395
- toss** *n.* bush, low-growing tree (as maple, hawthorn, blackthorn, holly, etc.).
Ety/379,395
- ***tostā-** *v.* to cough.
- ***trann** *n.* shire, administrative district, division of a realm. SD/129-31
- ***trannail** *adj.* of the Shire. SD/129-31
- trasta-** *v.* to harass, trouble. Ety/391
- tre-** (*N. tri*) *pref.* through (denoting completeness when prefixed to verbs).
Ety/392
- ***tregon** *n.* herald.
- ***trenar-** *v.* to recount, to tell to end. Ety/374
- trenarn** *n.* account, tale. Ety/374
- ***trevad-** *v.* to traverse. Ety/352
- trî** *prep.* through. Ety/392
- trîw** *adj.* fine, slender. Ety/392
- trunc** *n.* great stake (of wood). PE/21:80
- tû** *n.* muscle, sinew, vigour, physical strength. Ety/394
- ***tudh** *n.* tinder.
- ***tudhol** *n.* match (for lighting fires).
- tûg** *adj.* thick, fat. Ety/394
- ***tuia-** *v.* 1. to sprout, spring 2. to swell. Ety/394
- tui** *n.* a sprout, bud. Ety/369
- ***tuilas** *n.* petal (bud-leaf).
- tuilinn** *n.* swallow, bird ‘spring-singer’. Ety/369
- ***tull** *n.* banner, standard.
- tulu** *n.* support, prop. Ety/395
- tulus** *n.* poplar-tree. Ety/395
- tum** *n.* deep valley or vale under or among hills. SA, NME/351,363
- tump** *n.* hump. Ety/395
- tund** (*N. tunn*) *n.* hill, mound. Ety/395
- tûr** *n.* 1. master 2. mastery, victory. SA
- ***tûs-** *v.* to tease, comb wool.
- ***týg** *n.* thigh.

U

ú- *pref.* no, not. LotR/1061, PE/17:62,144, UT/313, VT/42:33, VT/44:28, WJ/369

û *interj. and adv.* no, not. PE/17:144

úan *n.* monster. Ety/351

uanui *adj.* monstrous, hideous. Ety/351

ubed *n.* denial. WR/132

úbedui *adj.* not fit to say, unspeakable. PE/17:144

‡ úchannas *n.* unintelligence.

Udûn *n.* Hell, dark pit. The name of Morgoth's first underground stronghold, and a plain in Mordor. SD/34

úgal *adj.* dark, not shining. PE/17:144

úgar *adj.* idle. PE/17:144

úgarol *adj.* idling, not now doing or making. PE/17:144

***úgarth** *pl.* **úgerth** *n.* bad deed, sin, trespass. VT/44:21,28

ui I *n.* envelope (especially of the Outer Sea or Air enfolding the world within the Ilurambar or world-walls). Ety/397

ui, ui- II *adv. and pref.* ever. Ety/357, Letters/278

uial *n.* twilight. Ety/400, S/439, LotR/D

‡ úiavren *adj.* barren, infertile.

***uidafnen** *adj.* ever-closed. WR/341

uil *n.* long trailing plant, seaweed. Ety/396, see also **gaeruil**

uilos *n. and adj.* **1.** always white, ever white as snow **2. as a noun**, a small white everlasting flower also called simbelmynë or 'evermind'. RGEO/74, Letters/278, UT/55

uin *prep.* of the. SD/129-31

uir *n.* eternity. Ety/379

uireb *adj.* eternal. Ety/379

ul- *pref.* ugly. Ety/378

ûl *n.* odour. Ety/378

‡ úlaer *n.* Nazgûl, 'unholy'.

úlal *adj.* grave, serious. PE/17:144

úlann *adj.* narrow 'not broad'. PE/17:144, see also **agor**

Ulu *n.* one of the names of the Vala Ulmo. Ety/396

uluithiad *adj.* unquenchable, without quenching. SD/62

‡ ulump *n.* camel.

†ulunn (*N. ulun*) *n.* monster, deformed and hideous creature. Ety/396

um *adj.* bad, evil. Ety/396

ûn *n.* creature. Ety/379

ungol *n.* spider. Ety/366, WR/202, LotR, RC/490

únod *adj.* not counting. PE/17:144

únodui *adj.* countless. PE/17:144

ûr I *n.* fire, heat. Ety/396

ûr II *adj.* wide. Ety/396, see also **land II**

† úragui *adj.* unbreakable.

urug *n.* **1.** orc (rarely used) **2.** *arh.* ‘bogey’; anything that caused fear to the elves, any dubious shape, shadow or prowling creature. WJ/390, see also **orch, glam**

urui *n. and adj.* **1.** hot **2.** *as a noun*, the month of August. LotR/1110

úthaes *n.* inducement to do wrong, temptation. VT/44:30

† úthannas *n.* untruth.

úvel *adj.* not loving, unloving. PE/17:145

úvelui *adj.* not amiable, unlovable. PE/17:145

Y

ꝝ **ýda-** *v.* to hint, wink.

ꝝ **ýl** *n.* lamb.

ylf *n.* drinking-vessel, cup. WJ/416

ꝝ **ýlin** *n. and adj.* liquid.

ýneg *adj. num. card.* twelve. VT47:41, VT48:6, 8-9

ýr (*N. iôr*) *n.* course, route. Ety/400

Yssion (*N. Yssi*) *n.* a name for the Maia Ossë. WJ/400, see also **Gaerys**

English - Sindarin

A

- abandon** *v.* awartha-
- abandonment** *n.* awarth
- abhor** *v.* fuia-
- abhorrence** *n.* deloth
- abhorrent** *adj.* thaur
- abiding** *adj.* him I, thand II
- abominable** *adj.* dae- II, deleb, thaur
- abound** *v.* ovra-
- about** *prep.* o II
- above I** *prep.* or
- above II** *pref.* or-
- abundance** *n.* maelig
- abundant** *adj.* ovor
- abyss** *n.* dath, iâ
- accommodate** *v.* camma-
- accomplish** *v.* cranna-
- account** *n.* trenarn
- account (of tongues)** *n.* lamma
- acorn** *n.* breth
- acre** *n.* rîdh
- across** *adv.* pref. ath- I, athra- I, thar-
- active** *adj.* carweg, legol
- acute** *adj.* laeg I
- add to** *v.* anna-
- adhere** *v.* himia-
- admire** *v.* elva-
- adolescent** *adj.* gwidhren
- afar** *adv.* palan
- affect** *v.* pessa-, presta-
- affected** *pp.* prestannen
- affection** *n.* mil
- affliction** *n.* caul
- after** *prep.* ab
- after (when discussing time)** *prep.* cad
- afternoon** *n.* avnedhor
- aged** *n.* iphant
- agile** *adj.* celeg
- ago** *adv.* io
- agree** *v.* nunna-
- after** *prep., pref.* ab-
- again** *adv.* adui
- against** *prep.* dan

ah! *interj.* ai!
ail *v.* pavra-
Ainu *n.* rodon
air (as a tune) *n.* lind
air (as substance) *n.* gwelu
air (as a region) *n.* gwlith
air, lower *n.* gwelwen
alas *interj.* nae
Aldebaran *n.* borgil
alive I *adj.* cuin
alive II *v.* cuina-
all *adj.* pân II
allegiance, hold *v.* buia-
allow *v.* daf-
alone I *pref.* er-
alone II *adj.* air, erui
alone III *adv.* ero
alphabet *n.* tiwdi
alphabet, runic *n.* angerthas, certhas
also *adv.* eithro
amber *n.* maligon
ambidextrous *n.* adforgam
amiable *adj.* melui
amputate *v.* osgar-
amuse *v.* laltha-
anchor *n.* círam
ancient *adj.* iaur
and *conj.* a, ah, ar, adh
anger *n.* oroth, rûth
angle *n.* bennas, nass
angry *adj.* rúthui
angular *adj.* negen
animal *n.* celf, lavan
ankle *n.* tallif
annals *n.* ínias
anniversary *n.* edinor
answer I *n.* dangweth
answer II *v.* aphed-
anvil *n.* gonin
apparition, vague *n.* auth II
appear *v.* thia-
apple *n.* orf
apple-tree *n.* orforn

approach *v.* anglenna-
April *n.* gwirith
aqueduct *n.* duiniant
arch *n.* cû
Arcturus *n.* tinnulín
arid *adj.* apharch
arm *n.* ranc
armistice *n.* othidh
around *pref.* os-
arrange *v.* partha-
arrogant *adj.* blodren
arrow *n.* pilin
art *n.* maenas
article *n.* bach
artificer *n.* tân
as *conj.* sui
ash *n.* lith
ashen *adj.* lithui
ask *v.* mabed-
assemble *v.* cova-
assembly *n.* hûd
assist *v.* natha-
at *prep.* na
August *n.* urui
Aulë *n.* belegol
author *n.* narvaeron
autumn *n.* iavas, lasbelin
autumn (late) *n.* firith
Avar *n.* gavar, morben, morbenedh
avarice *n.* arasaith
avenge *v.* achar-
awaken *v.* echuia-
awakening *n.* echui
awe *n.* anwar
awful *adj.* gaer I
awkward *adj.* rhanc
awry *adj.* rhanc
axe-stroke *n.* hast

B

- babble** *v.* glavra-
- babbling** *adj.* glavrol
- baby** *n.* laes
- back, again** *adv. pref. ad-*
- back, from shoulder to shoulder** *n.* bost
- bad** *adj.* faeg, ogol, um
- badger** *n.* felagund
- bag** *n.* pôg
- bake** *v.* basta-
- balance, on scales** *v.* coltha-
- bald** *adj.* rûdh
- ball** *n.* coron
- bamboo** *n.* pilinaithor
- ban** *v.* boda-
- bane** *n.* dagnir
- banner** *n.* tull
- barber** *n.* finvaeron
- bare** *adj.* paran
- bark I** *n.* rîf
- bark II** *v.* hedhia-
- barren** *adj.* úiavren
- barrow** *n.* gorthad
- basin** *n.* tolph
- bat** *n.* blabor
- bath** *n.* soth
- battle I** *n.* auth, dagor, maeth
- battle II** *v.* dagra-
- battles, all of the** *n.* dagorath
- bay I** *n.* côf
- bay, small and land-locked II** *n.* hûb
- bay III** *v.* hedhia-
- be** *v.* na- III
- be able to** *v.* pol-
- be conceived** *v.* gythra-
- be gone!** *interj.* ego
- be ill** *v.* pavra-
- be patient** *v.* reth-
- beach** *n.* falas
- beacon** *n.* narthan
- beak** *n.* irth
- bear I** *n.* brôg, graw, medi
- bear II** *v.* col-

bear, black *n.* medlivorn
bear fruit *v.* iav-
bear-like *adj.* medlin
beard *n.* fang
bearer *n.* cyll
beast, wild *n.* rhovan
beat *v.* dringa-
beautiful *adj.* bain
beauty *n.* bainas
beckon *v.* lemma-
become *v.* ola-
bed *n.* haust
bedridden *adj.* caeleb
bee *n.* níw
beech tree *n.* brethil, fér, neldor
beehive *n.* níwost
before (in space) *prep.* ob
before (in time) *prep.* eb
beget *v.* edonna-
begin (suddenly and vigorously) *v.* heria-
behind *prep.* adel
behold! *interj.* alae
beloved *adj.* mell
bend *v.* loetha-
beneath I *pref.* di-
beneath II *prep.* nu
bent *adj.* cûn, raeg
berry *n.* dod
berry, small *n.* pibin
beside *pref.* ar- (arch.)
betray *v.* gweria-
 betrayer *n.* gwarth
between *prep.* im III
beyond *prep.* Athan
big *adj.* beleg
bind *v.* gwedh-
biped *n.* tad-dal
birch *n.* hwinn
bird, small *n.* aew, fileg
birds, of *adj.* aewen
birthday *n.* oronnad
bite *v.* nag-
biting *n.* naeth, narch

bitter *adj.* saer
black *adj.* morn
blackberry *n.* mordod
bladder *n.* faul
blade, axe or broadsword *n.* hathol
blade (of an oar, sword or knife) *n.* palt
blanket *n.* taul
blasphemy *n.* daebeth
bless *v.* aena-, elia- II
blessing *n.* galu
blind *adj.* dom
blood *n.* agar, iâr, sereg
bloodstained *adj.* agarwaen
bloodthirsty *adj.* dagrassaeb
blossom *v.* edlothia-
blow *v.* faw- II
blow (of wind) *v.* súda-
blue *adj.* luin
blue, pale *adj.* elu
blueberry *n.* luimbin
boar *n.* caragpholg
boat *n.* lunt
body *n.* rhaw II, rhonn
bogey *n.* urug
boil I *v.* gwel-
boil II *n.* gweleth
bold *adj.* beren, cand
bond *n.* gwedh, gwend I
bone *n.* asg
book *n.* parf
border *n.* edrain, glân II, rain I, rîw
born *pp.* onnen
born (later) *n. and adj.* abonnen
bosom *n.* ammos
bottle *n.* olph
bound *adj.* naud
bound (to limit) *v.* gleina-
boundary *n.* taeg
boundary, mark of *n.* glandagol
bow I *v.* caf-
bow II *n.Mil.* cû, peng
bowed *adj.* cûn
bowed (be) *v.* cuna-

bowels *n.* irdh
bowl *n.* tolph
bowstring *n.* tang
box *n.* colch
bracelet *n.* mírechor
branch *n.* golf
brand *n.* iolf
breach *n.* raeth
bread *n.* bass
bread-giver *n.* bassoneth
break *v.* rag-
breakable *adj.* ragui
breakfast *n.* orvad
break out, suddenly *v.* breitha-
breast *n.* ammos
breastplate *n.* ammos
breath *n.* faw, hwest, thûl
breathe *v.* thuia-
breeze *n.* hwá, hwest
bride *n.* dineth, dís
bridegroom *n.* daer II
bridge *n.* iant
bright *adj.* glân I
brilliance *n.* aglar, ril
brilliance, gleaming (of the sun) *n.* fael II
brilliant *adj.* aglareb, celair
brim *n.* rîw
bring *v.* tog-
bring (together) *v.* covad-
bring (to life) *v.* cuida-
brink *n.* rîw
broad *adj.* land II
brooch *n.* tachol
broom *n.* hweg
broth *n.* salph
brother *n.* hanar, tôr (arch.)
brother, dear *n.* muindor
brother in law *n.* bethren
brother, sworn *n.* gwador
brown *adj.* rhosc
brown, golden/yellow/dark *adj.* baran
bruise *n.* lui
brush I *v.* hwegra-

brush II *n.* hwegol
bubble I *v.* gwel-
bubble II *n.* gweleth
bud *n.* tui
builder *n.* tân
building *n.* adab, car
building, large of masonry (used as a dwelling) *n.* barthan
bull *n.* mund
burden, great *n.* caul
burial mound *n.* haudh, torn
burn *v.* branna-, dosta-
burnish *v.* ronna-
burnished *adj.* rûn
burrow *n.* labothunn
bury *v.* haudha-
bush *n.* toss
busy *adj.* carweg
but *prep.* ach
butter *n.* mang
buttercup *n.* glornethlin
butterfly *n.* gwilwileth
buttocks *n.* hach
byre *n.* munnost

C

- cage** *n.* gador
cairn *n.* sarnas
cake *n.* cram
calendar *n.* genediad
calf *n.* munneg
call (out) I *v.* can-, ialla-
call II *n.* ial
call III *v.* esta-
calligrapher *n.* tegilbor
camel *n.* ulump
camp *n.* echad
canal *n.* duidhrad
candle *n.* ligu
canopy *n.* daedelu, orthelian
cape (headland) *n.* cast
captain *n.* hothron
carpenter *n.* thavron
carpet *n.* farf
carry *v.* col-
Cassiopeia *n.* gwilwileth
cast *n.* hant
castle *n.* barad II
cat *n.* myg
catch *v.* gad-
catch (in a net) *v.* raeda-
cauldron *n.* tammos
cause I *n.* caeth
cause II *v.* caetha-
cave *n.* fela, gathrod, groth
cavern *n.* gath
cavernous *adj.* raudh
centre *n.* ened
cereal (crop) *n.* iau
chain *n.* angwedh
chair *n.* ham
chamber *n.* sam
chambers *n.pl.* sammath
chance *v.* amartha-
change *v.* eichia-
channel *n.* rant
chant *n.* lind
character (of a story) *n.* narphen

charcoal *n.* pruin
charm *n.* lúth
chase *v.* ruida-
chasm *n.* iâ
chattering *adj.* glavradol
cheat *v.* gweria-
cheese *n.* cur
cherry *n.* aebin
cherry tree *n.* aebin
chew *v.* nadh-
chicken *n.* porog
chief *n.* caun III
child *n.* hèn
chill *adj.* ring
chip *n.* tewch
choice *n.* cilu
choke *v.* por-
choose *v.* caw-, cil-
cider *n.* iofog
circle *n.* rind, ringorn
circle, outer *n.* echor
circular *adj.* rend II
citadel *n.* ost
city *n.* barad II
city, above ground *n.* caras
city, underground *n.* othronn
city, with a citadel or wall *n.* minas, ost
clamour *n.* caun I
clasp *n.* tachol, taew
claw *n.* gamp
clean I *adj.* puig
clean II *v.* puiga-
cleanse *v.* glanna-
clear *adj.* lim II
cleared *adj.* laden
clearing (in forest) *n.* lant I
cleaver *n.* Mil. crist, hâdh
cleft I *n.* cîl I, cirith, iau II, riss
cleft II *adj.* thanc
cleft, deep *n.* falch
clever *adj.* maen
cliff *n.* if
cliff, great *n.* brass II

climb *v.* amrad-
climber *n.* reth
cloak I *n.* coll III
cloak II *v.* fanna-
close *v.* hol-
closed *adj.* hollen
cloth *n.* lann
clothe *v.* hab-, hamma-
clothing *n.* hammad
cloud (dark) *n.* lum
cloud (white) *n.* fain, fân, faun
cloudy *adj.* fanui
cloven *adj.* riss
club *n.* Mil. grond
clump *n.* amon
clumsy *adj.* gaug
coat *n.* bâch
coat, fur *n.* heleth
cobweb *n.* lhing
cockeral *n.* holl
coin *n.* pennig
coin, used in Gondor *n.* mirian
cold *adj.* ring
cold, bitter *n.* helch
colour *n.* crui
come *v.* tol-
comfort *n.* athae
commanding *adj.* conui
commandment *n.* thann
commonly *adj.* órui
compel *v.* caetha-
complain *v.* muia-
complete (a work or design) I *adj.* rhaed
complete II *v.* cranna-
compose *v.* partha-
composer *n.* linvaeron
compulsion *n.* thang
conceal *v.* delia-, doltha-
conceive (an idea) *v.* nautha-
concern *v.* pessa-
confirm *v.* tangada-
conquer *v.* orthor-
consonant *n.* lamdaen

continually *adv.* him I
contorted *adj.* norn
contract *n.* gowest
control *v.* tortha-
conversation *n.* athrabeth
cool *adj.* him II
copper *n.* raud, rust
copper, of *adj.* rustui
copper-coloured *adj.* gaer II, ross II
cord *n.* nordh
core *n.* ened
coronate *v.* rínada-
corn *n.* iau I
corner *n.* bennas, nass
corpse *n.* daen
correctness *n.* tíras
corrupt *adj.* thaw
cost *n.* bauch
cough *v.* tosta-
counsel *v.* gor- I
count *v.* genedia-, nod-, nedias-
countable *adj.* nodui
countenance *n.* thîr
countless *adj.* arnediad, aronoded, únodui
course *n.* rant, yr
courtyard *n.* pand
cousin, female *n.* ress
cousin, male *n.* rend
cover *v.* toba-
cow, milk *n.* gach
cowshed *n.* munnost
craft *n.* curu, maenas
cream *n.* pîr
creature *n.* ûn
creature, living *n.* gwê
creep *v.* lhig-
crescent *n.* cû
crest *n.* pind
crime *n.* oew
crook (shape) *n.* gamp
crook a finger *v.* lemma-
crooked *adj.* raeg, rhaen
cross I *n.* taru

cross II *v.* athra- II, athrada-
cross, to and fro *v.* athra- II
crossing *n.* athrad, iach
cross-way *n.* tharbad
crow *n.* corch
crowd *n.* hoth, ovras, rim I
crown I *n.* rí
crown II *v.* rínda-
crowned *adj.* rín I
crucifix *n.* taru
crucify *v.* tartha-
cruel *adj.* balch, baug
cruelty *n.* balchas
cry *n.* ial
cry (of encouragement in battle) *n.* húl
cry (out) *v.* can-, nalla-
crystal *n.* ivor
crystal, white *n.* silef
crystalline *adj.* ivren, silivren
cucumber *n.* colost
Cuiviénien *n.* nen echui
cunning *adj.* coru
cup *n.* ylf
curd *n.* corth
curdle *v.* cortha-
curdled *adj.* cordh
curl I *v.* loetha-
curl II *n.* lorc
curse I *n.* rhach
curse II *v.* huda-
cushion *n.* nedhu
custody *n.* band
custom *n.* haew
cut I *n.* criss, rest
cut II *v.* rista-
cutlass *n.* lang
cycle *n.* rand
cycle, long *n.* andrann
cylindrical *adj.* piren

D

- daddy** *n.* ada
daffodil *n.* melillin
dagger *n.* sigil I
daily *adj.* ilaurui, órui
daisy *n.* eirien
damp *adj.* nîd
dance I *n.* lilth
dance II *v.* liltha-
danger *n.* rach
dangerous *adj.* rachui
dangle *v.* glinga-
dare *v.* bertha-
dark I *adj.* doll, dûr, morn
dark II *n.* môr
dark III (not shining) *adj.* úgal
darkness *n.* dúath, fuin, môr
darling *n.* melethel
daughter *n.* iell, sell
day *n.* arad, aur, calan
day, fifth of the week *n.* ormenel
day, first of the week *n.* orgilion
day, first of the year *n.* mininor
day, fourth of the week *n.* orgaladh, orgaladhad
day, last of the year *n.* penninor
day, second of the week *n.* oranor
day, seventh of the week *n.* oraeron
day, sixth of the week *n.* orbelain
day, third of the week *n.* orithil
daytime *n.* arad, aur
dead *adj.* fern, gwann
dead (person) *n.* gorth
Dead, the *n. class.pl.* gorthrim
deadly *adj.* delu
dear *adj.* mell, muin
death I *n.* gûr, gurth
death II (act of dying) *n.* gwanath, gwanu
death-horror *n.* guruthos
debate I *n.* athrabeth
debate II *v.* athrabed-
decagon *n.* paenthil
deceit *n.* cauth
deceive *v.* cútha-

December *n.* girithron
decorate *v.* rhid-
decrepit (of things) *adj.* gern
deed *n.* carth
deed (evil) *n.* oew, rhugar
deep *adj.* nûr I
deer *n.* aras
defend *v.* gartha-
delicate *adj.* deil
deliver (from evil) *v.* edeletha-
dell *n.* im II
delve *v.* sab-
delving *n.* groth
demon *n.* raug
demon, great *n.* balrog
denial *n.* ubed
depart *v.* gwanna-
departed *n.* gwann
deprive *v.* neitha-
deride *v.* iaeda-
descend *v.* dúna-
descendant *n.* hilf
descent *n.* dúnad
desert *n.* eru
desirable *adj.* írui
desire *v.* aníra-
desire, sexual *n.* ír
despise *v.* aphuia-
destine *v.* amartha-
destroy *v.* feitha-
determined (to do) *v.* nídhá-
detestable *pref.* dae- II
detestation *n.* deloth
device *n.* gaud
device, floreate Mil. *n.* amloth
device, signalling *n.* glathralvas
devise *v.* gauda-
devoted (to) *v.* dilá-
devour *v.* mammada-
dew *n.* gilhof, mídh
dextrous *adj.* mabren
die *v.* fir-
different *adj.* ellen

difficult *adj.* dîr II, gordh, *pref.* dír-, gor- II
difficult (to pronounce) *adj.* dirbedui
difficulty *n.* tarias
dig *v.* sab-
dim *v.* gwathra-
dinner *n.* dúvad
dirty *adj.* gwaur
disguise *v.* gautha-
disgust *n.* del
disgust, exclamation of *interj.* fú
disgusting *adj.* fuiol
dispute I *n.* cost
dispute II *v.* costha-
distance, remote *n.* haered
distant I *adv.* hae
distant II *adj.* haeron
distinct *adj.* minai
disturb *v.* presta-
divide *v.* ethad-
divinity *n.* balan, rodon
do *v.* car-
do (wrong) *v.* othgar-
doer *n.* ceredir
dog *n.* hû
dog, hound of chase *n.* rŷn
dog, African hunting *n.* huar
dome *n.* telu
doom I *n.* amarth, manadh
doom II *v.* bartha-
doomed *adj.* barad I
door *n.* fen
door, great *n.* annon
doorway *n.* fennas
dot *n.* peg
double *adj.* adu, edaid, tadol
dough *n.* moeas
dove *n.* cugu
down, downwards *adv.* dad
downhill *adv.* dadbenn
drag *v.* log-
dragon *n.* amlug
drain *v.* sautha-
draught *n.* suith

draw *v.* teitha-

draw (curtains etc.) *v.* log-

draw (water) *v.* calpha-

dread *n.* achas, gae, gost

dreadful *adj.* gaer I, goeol, near, *pref.* dae- II

dream I *n.* ôl

dream II *v.* oltha-

dreamy *adj.* olost, olui

drear *n.* muil

dreariness *adj.* muil

drink *v.* soga-

drinking-vessel *n.* ylf

drop (of water) *n.* limig

drown *v.* nulaf-, por-

drowsy *adj.* olost

drum (small) *n.* tomp

drunken *adj.* rhufaug

dry *adj.* parch

dung *n.* mûg

dungeon *n.* gador

Dunlendings *n.class,pl.* gwathuirim

duress *n.* thang

dusk *n.* tinnu

dusky *adj.* doll

dust *n.* ast, lith

dusty *adj.* athren, lithui

dwarf *n.* cadhad, hadhod, naug, nogoth

dwarfed *adj.* naug

dwarves, the *n.class,pl.* hadhodrim, gonnhirim, naugrim, nogothrim

dwell *v.* dortha-

dwelling *n.* bar

E

- eager** *adj.* bara
eagle *n.* thoron
ear *n.sing.* lheweg
earring *n.* lhewegor
ears, pair of *n.pl.* lhaw
earth I *n.* amar, cae I
Earth II *n.* ceven
earthen *adj.* cefen
earthen-ware *n.* cefenas
earthquake *n.* cevemphas
ease I *n.* athae
ease II *v.* natha-
easily *pref.* ath- II
east *n.* amrûn, rhûn, rhuven
easterlings *n.* rhúnedain
eastern *adj.* rhúnen
easy *adj.* rhae
easy, to achieve *n.* dadbenn
easy, to do *adj.* athgar
easy, to see *adj.* athgen
eat *v.* mad-
eating, gluttonous *n.* laudh
eavesdrop *v.* lathra-, lathrada-
eavesdropper *n.* lathron, lethril
ebb *n.* dannen
echo I *n.* glamor, lammad
echo II *v.* lamma-
echoing *adj.* glamren, loven
eddy *n.* hwind
edge *n.* rîw
edge, sharp *n.* lanc III
edible *adj.* madui
eel *n.* limlyg
egg *n.* och
eight *adj.num.card.* tolodh
eighth *adj.num.ord.* tollui, tolothen
elbow *n.* crig
elder *adj.* einior
elephant *n.* annabon
eleven *adj.num.* mimp, minib
elf *n.* edhel, penedh
elf, dark *n.* mornedhel

elf-friend *n.* elvellon
elf, grey *n.* thinnedhel
elf-maid *n.* elleth
elf, male *n.* ellon
elf, Teler *n.* teler
elf-stone *n.* edhelharn
elm-tree *n.* alaf, lalorn (arch.), lalven (arch.), lalwen (arch.)
elven-fair *adj.* edhelvein
elves, green *n.class.pl.* laegrim
elves, of Doriath *n.class.pl.* iathrim
elves, of Lothlórien *n.class.pl.* galadhrim
elves, Silvan *n.class.pl.* tawarwaith
elves, Teleri *n.class.pl.* telerrim
elvish *adj.* edhellen
embers *n.* iûl
embryo *n.* gŷth
emerald *n.* calembri
eminent *adj.* orchal
emit (breath) *v.* faw- II
emotion *n.* felf
empty *adj.* cofen, lost
encamp *v.* estola-
encampment *n.* estolad
enchant *v.* lútha-
enclose *v.* gleina-
enclosure, circular *n.* cerin
enclosure, fenced *n.* haedh
end I *n.* meth, methed
end II *adj.* methen
end III *v.* meth- II
endless *adj.* arnediad, aronoded
endure *v.* brenia-, dartha-, reth-
enduring *adj.* bronadui
enemy *n.* coth
enfold *v.* gwaeda-
enlaced *adj.* raen II
enlarge *v.* panna- I
enliven *v.* cuida-
enmity *n.* coth
enough *adv.* far, farn
Ent *n.* onod
entangle *v.* gonathra-
entanglement *n.* gonathras

enter *v.* minna-
entrails *n.* irdh
envelope *n.* ui I
Eorlingas *n.* thoronhîn
errant *adj.* raun I
error *n.* mist, mistad
especially *adv.* edregol
establish *v.* tangada-
estuary *n.* ethir I
eternal *adj.* uireb
eternity *n.* uir
evening *n.* aduijal, thîn (arch.)
ever *pref.* ui, ui- II
ever-closed *adj.* uidafnen
everybody *relative, pron.* ilphen, paphen
evil *adj.* ogol, rhû, um
evildoer *n.* rhugaror
exalted *adj.* hall I
examine *v.* ceth-
excavate *v.* rosta-, sab-
excavation *n.* toreh
excel *v.* aria-
excellent I *adj.* maer
excellent II *interj.* ma
except *prep.* eng
exclamation, of wonder or delight *n.* elo
excrement *n.* mûg
exile *n.* edledhron, egel
exile, go into *v.* edledhia-
exiled *adj.* edlen
expand *v.* beltha-
extend towards *v.* raetha-
extremely *adv.* íd
eye *n.* hen
eyebrow *n.* thirn
eyes, of *adj.* heneb
eyes, pair of *n.* hent
eyrie *n.* thorombar

F

- face I** *n.* nîf, thîr
face II *v.* nevra-
fade I *v.* gwanna-, pel- II
fade II (to grow towards evening) *v.* thinna-
fading *n.* peleth, pelin
fading, season of *n.* firith
fail *v.* dew-
faintness *n.* hwîn
fair *adj.* bain
fair (and pale) *adj.* gwân
fair-haired *adj.* gwain II
faith *n.* astor, bronwe
fall I *n.* lant II
fall II *v.* danna-
fall (in a steep slant) III *v.* pedh-
falling *adj.* talt
falsify *v.* gautha-
family *n.* nost, nothrim
family (line, or tree) *n.* nothlir
famous *adj.* palan-hinnen
fang *n.* carch
fantastic *adj.* hwiniol
far I *adv.* hae
far II *adj.* haeron
farewell *interj. and n.* novaer
fashion *v.* echad-
fasten *v.* taetha-
fat I *n.* blê
fat II *adj.* tûg
fate *n.* amarth, manadh
fated *adj.* amarthan
father *n.* adar
fathom *n.* raew
fatty *adj.* blê
favour I *v.* orvel-
favour II *n.* list
fear I *n.* achas, del, niphred, thoss
fear II *v.* gosta-
fear, great *n.* goe
fearful *adj.* gaer I
feast *n.* mereth
feat *n.* carth

feather *n.* pess
February *n.* nínui
feed *v.* media-
feel *v.* matha-
feel (disgust) *v.* fuia-
feel (emotion) *v.* fel-
feel (terror) *v.* groga-
feel (with the hand) *v.* plada-
fell *adj.* delu
female *adj.* inu
fen *n.* moth
fence I *n.* iâth
fence II *v.* thora-
fence, of spikes *n.* cail
fence, outer *n.* ephel
fenland *n.* lô
fern *n.* fileb
ferocious *adj.* balch
fertile *adj.* iavren
festival *n.* mereth
festive *adj.* meren
fetch *v.* toltha-
fetter *n.* nadha
few *adj.* nodui
field *n.* parth, sant
field, fenced *n.* pêl
field, flat *n.* talf II
field, sown *n.* rîdh
fierce *adj.* balch, braig, bregol
fierceness *n.* bregolas
fiery *adj.* bara, nôrui
fifth *adj.num.ord.* lefnui
fight I *n.* maeth
fight II *v.* maetha- I
fill *v.* panna- II, pathra-
filth *n.* saw II
final *adj.* methen
finch *n.* flinc
find *v.* hir-
find (a way to something) *v.* rada-
fine *adj.* brand, llhind, trîw
finger *n.* leber
finger, index *n.* lebdas

finger, little *n.* lebig, nigel
finger, middle *n.* lebenedh
finger, ring *n.* lebent
fingers, thumb and index together *n.* nobad
finish *v.* cranna-
fire *n.* naur, ûr I
fireplace *n.* ruist
firm *adj.* tanc, taug, thand II
firmament *n.* menel
first *adj.num.* main, minui
first-voiced, verse mode of *n.* minlamad
fish *n.* hâl, lim III
fisherman *n.* raedor
fist *n.* dond
fist, clenched *n.* drambor
fist, for holding tools *n.* paur
five *num.* leben
fix (in place) *v.* penia-
flagon *n.* olf
flagstone *n.* ammal
flame I *v.* lacha-
flame II *n.* naur
flame, leaping *n.* lach
flap *v.* blab-, pasta-
flash *n.* agol
flay *v.* heltha-
flea *n.* cáfru
flee *v.* dregan-
flesh *n.* rhaw II
flet *n.* talan
flint *n.* thinc
float *v.* loda-
float (in the air) *v.* gwil-
flood *n.* duinen
flood-water *n.* iôl
floor *n.* talaf
floor, wooden *n.* panas
flour *n.* maul
flour (finely ground) *n.* mulf
flourish *v.* theria-
flow *v.* siria-
flow, like a torrent *v.* rib-
flow (out) *v.* ethiria-

flower I *n.* loth
flower II *v.* edlothia-
flower, golden *n.* mallos
flower, golden water *n.* ninglor
flower, single *n.* lotheg
flower, small and white (immortal) *n.* alfirin
flower, stonecrop *n.* seregon
flowers, head of *n.* goloth
flowing *n.* sirith
flowing (of water) *adj.* cell
flute *n.* thibin
fly *v.* gwil-, renia-
fly, large *n.* budh
fly, small *n.* idh
foam I *n.* falf, gwing
foam II *v.* faltha-
foe *n.* gûd
foetus *n.* gyðh
fog *n.* hîth, hithu
fog, white *n.* mith I
foggy *adj.* hethu, hithui
foliage *n.* golas
follow *v.* aphada-
follower *n.* aphadon, bŷr, echil
food *n.* mann
food, cooked *n.* aes
food, liquid *n.* salph
foot *n.* tâl
foot, animal's *n.* pôd
footprint *n.* rein
footstool *n.* tharas
ford *n.* athrad, iach
foresee *v.* abgen-
foresight *n.* abgen
forest *n.* taur II
forester *n.* tauron
forever *n.* anuir
forge *v.* maga-
forget *v.* laetha-
forgive *v.* dñhena-, gohena-
forked *adj.* thanc
formation (tapering to a point) *n.* naith
formed *adj.* cadu

forsake *v.* awartha-
forsaken *adj.* eglan
fort *n.* barad II, garth
forth *pref.* ed-
fortnight *n.* paenor
fortress *n.* barad II, garth
fortress, underground *n.* othronn
fortunate *adj.* alwed
fortune *n.* manadh
fountain *n.* eithel
four *num.* canad
fourth *num. adj.* canthui
fowl *n.* porog
fox *n.* rusc
fragrant *adj.* liss
frail *adj.* miw
free *adj.* lain I
freeze *v.* hel-
frequent *adj.* laew I, rem II
fresh *adj.* ciw, laeb, laew II
friend *n.* mellon, meldir, meldis
friendliness *n.* miluias
friendly *adj.* milui
friendship *n.* gwend I
frog *n.* cabor
from *prep.* o I
front *n.* nif
frost *n.* nais
frosty *adj.* naithren
fruit *n.* iof
fruit-drink *n.* iofog
full *adj.* pant
fullness *n.* pathred
fungus *n.* hwand
fur *n.* heleth, helf

G

- gap** *n.* gas
gape *v.* iag-
garden *n.* sant
garland *n.* rî
garment *n.* hamp
gash *n.* naedh
gate, great *n.* annon
gateway *n.* fennas
gather *v.* cova-
gay *adj.* meren
gaze *v.* tir-, tiria-
generous *adj.* fael I
geography *n.* dorgannas
germ (of plant) *n.* gŷth
germinate *v.* gythra-
giant *n.* noroth
giddiness *n.* hwîn
gift *n.* ann
girdle *n.* lest
girl *n.* iell
girl, in her teens *n.* neth II
give *v.* anna-
give knowledge *v.* istanna-
giver *n.* oneth
gladden *v.* mertha-
glance (at) *v.* glintha-
glass *n.* heledh
gleam *n.* glîn
gleaming *adj.* thilim
gliding *adj.* lhim
glimmering *adj.* gael
glint I *n.* glîn
glint II *v.* tinna-
glisten *v.* thilia-
glittering *n.* galad
glittering (white) *adj.* silivren
globe *n.* coron
globed *adj.* corn
gloom *n.* daw, fuin, maur
gloomy *adj.* dem, dofen
glorify *v.* egleria-

glorious *adj.* aglareb
glory *n.* claur
glory, great *n.* aglar
gluttonous *adj.* madweg
gnaw *v.* nadh-
go *v.* gwa-, men- II
go forward *v.* nevra-
goat *n.* naeag
gobble (up) *v.* mammada-
goblet *n.* sôl II
gold, metal *n.* côl, malt
golden *adj.* mallen
Gondolin, people of *n.class.pl.* Gondolindrim
good I *adj.* maer
good II *interj.* ma
goodbye *interj.* novaer
goodness *n.* maeras
goose *n.* gwaun
gooseberry *n.* melph
gorge *n.* cil I
gorge, deep *n.* cabed
gorge (on) *v.* mammada-
grace *n.* list
gracious *adj.* raen I
grade *n.* tell
grandchild *n.* inn
grasp *v.* mab-
grass *n.* glae
grass, moon *n.* rallas
grass, stiff *n.* thâr
grassland, wide *n.* nan
grave I *adj.* úlal
grave II *n.* haudh, sarch
gravel *n.* brith
grease *n.* thalph
greasy *adj.* blê
great *adj.* beleg, daer I
greedy *adj.* melch
green *adj.* calen
green (and fresh) *adj.* laeg II (arch.)
greet *v.* suila-, suilanna-
greeting *n.* suilad
grey *adj.* hithren, thinn (arch.)

grey, of *adj.* mithren
grey (pale) *adj.* mith II
grind *v.* ron-
gross (144) *adj.num.* host
ground *n.* talaf
growth *n.* galas
guard *v.* tir-, tiriā-
guarded *pp.* tirnen
guess I *n.* inc
guess II *v.* inga-
guest *n.* nathal
guesthouse *n.* sennas
guilty *adj.* crumguru
gulf *n.* iā, iau II
gull *n.* maew, myl
gull, small *n.* cuen

H

- habit** *n.* haew
hack (through) *v.* hasta-
hair, braided *n.* finnel
hair, lock of *n.* fing
hair, ringlet of *n.* laws
hair, shaggy *n.* fast
hairdresser *n.* finvaeron
half I *pref.* per-
half II *n.* perin
Half-Elf *n.* peredhel
hall *n.* tham
hall, great *n.* thamas
hallow *v.* aena-
halt I *v.* dar-
halt II *n.* post
hammer I *n.* dam, dring
hammer II *v.* damma-
hams *n.* hach
hand *n.* mâb, maw I (arch.)
hand, cupped or flexed *n.* cam
hand, left *n.* crum, hair, harvo
hand, right *n.* feir II, forvo
handicraft *n.* maenas
handle *v.* maetha- II, matha-
handy *adj.* maed II
hang *v.* glinga-
happen *v.* hída-, lúda-
happiness *n.* glass
harass *v.* trasta-
harbour *n.* hûb, lorn
harbourage *n.* hobas
hard *adj.* dîr II
hare *n.* laboth
harp *n.* gannel
harper *n.* talagan
harvest *n.* iavas
hasty *adj.* celeg
hat *n.* carab
hateful *adj.* delu
haul *v.* log-
have (to hold) *v.* gar-
have (to possess) *v.* saf-

have not *v.* pen- III
have sex (with someone) *v.* puitha-
haven *n.* círbann, hûb
havens *n.* lonnath
haw *n.* pibin
hawk *n.* fion
he (is) I *pron.* te
he (is) II *pron.* emphatic e, est
head *n.* doll
headland *n.* ness
heal *v.* nest-a-
healing *adj.* nestadren
heap *n.* cum, ovras
hear *v.* lar-
heart I (in the moral sense) *n.* gûr I
heart II (physical) *n.* hûn
hearth *n.* ruist
heartsease *n.* helin
heat *n.* ûr I
heat, white *n.* brass I
heave *v.* amortha-
heaven *n.* Eruvon
heaven, high *n.* menel
heavy *adj.* long
hedge *n.* cai
hedge, of spikes *n.* caraes
height *n.* hallas
heir *n.* arion, hîl
heirloom *n.* advir
Hell *n.* Udûn
helm *n.* Mil. thôl
helmet *n.* harn III
help *v.* natha-
helpful *adj.* nathaweg
hem *n.* glân II, ríw
heptagon *n.* odothil
her *pron.* ten
herald *n.* tregon
herb *n.* salab
herdsman *n.* bavron
here *adv.* sí
heritage *n.* hilvas
hero *n.* callon, thalion

herself *pron.* e, est
hew *v.* drava-
hexagon *n.* enethil
hide I *v.* tor-
hide II *n.* helf
hide (away) III *v.* haudha-
hidden *adj.* hall II, thurin, torn II
hideous *adj.* uanui
high *adj.* hall I
high, in size *adj.* brand, taer II
hill *n.* amon, dôl, tund
hill, isolated with a watchtower *n.* mindon
hillside *n.* pend
him *pron.* ten
himself *pron.* e, est
hint *v.* ýda-
historical *adj.* gobennathren
history *n.* gobennas, pennas
hoard *v.* haudha-
Hobbit *n.* perian
Hobbits, the *n.* periannath
holder *n.* taew
hole *n.* dath, gas, toreich
hole, fine pierced *n.* tess
hollow *adj.* coll II, raudh
hollow (out) *v.* rosta-
holly *n.* ereg
holly, the land of *n.* eregion
holly-tree *n.* eregdos
holy *adj.* aer II
home *n.* bar, bardh
home, dear *n.* milbar
homeland *n.* bardor
honey *n.* glî
honey-like *adj.* glidheb
honeycomb *n.* nîdh
hood *n.* ôf
hook *n.* gamp
hop *v.* laba-
hope I *n.* estel
hope II *v.* hartha-
hope, based on reason *n.* amdir

horde *n.* hoth
horizon *n.* menelthaeg
horn I *n.* rass, tarag, till
horn II *n.* rom
horns, sound of *n.* romru
horrible *adj.* deleb, gortheb, naer
horror *n.* del, girith, gorog, goroth
horror, extreme *n.* gorgor
horse, for riding *n.* roch
horse, for working *n.* lobor
horse-lord *n.* rochir
Horse-Lords *n.class.pl.* rochirrim
host *n.* hoth, rim I
hot *adj.* born, urui
house *n.* adab, bar, car
household *n.* herth
how *interrogative.pron.* manen, naman
howling *n.* baw II
human *n.* firen
hummock *n.* gwastar
hump *n.* tump
hundred, one *num.* haran
hungry *adj.* saeb
hunt I *v.* fara-
hunt II *n.* rui
hunter *n.* feredir
hunter, male *n.* faron
hunters *n.* faradrim, faroth
hunting *n.* faras
hurl *v.* had-
husband *n.* benn, hervenn

I

- I (am) I** *pron.* ni
I (am) II *pron. emphatic.* im
ice *n.* heleg
iceberg *n.* orothel
icicle *n.* aeglos
icy *adj.* helegren
idea *n.* inc, naw
identical *adj.* ain
idle *adj.* úgar
idling *adj.* úgarol
if *conj.* pi
ignorant *v.* gwista-
ill *adj.* lhaew II
Ilúvatar *n.* iladar
image *n.* emm
imagination *n.* ing
immortal *adj.* alfirin
impelled *adj.* horn
impetus *n.* gorf
impetuous *adj.* alag, asgar, gorn
implement *n.* carf
impregnate *v.* gyða-
impulse *n.* felf
in I *prep.* mi
in II *pref.* nedh-
in, during *prep.* ned
incline I *n.* talad
incline II *v.* pedh-
incline (steep) III *n.* pend
indicate *v.* tanna-
induce *v.* caetha-
infertile *adj.* úiavren
inheritance *n.* hilvas
ink *n.* mûr
innards *n.* irdh
innocence *n.* glanas
innumerable *adj.* arnediad, aronoded
insane *adj.* penind
insecure *adj.* talt
insert *v.* nestag-
instead *adv.* sennui
insult *v.* eitha-

intelligence *n.* hannas
intelligent *adj.* hand
intend *v.* nidlh-, thel-
interact *v.* athragar-
interaction *n.* athragared
into *prep.* mina
invent *v.* gauda-
iris *n.* palath II
iron *n.* ang
iron, of *adj.* angren
island *n.* tol
isle (flat) *n.* caer
isolated *adj.* ereb
isthmus *n.* iâd
it *pron.* ten
it (is) I *pron.* te
it (is) II *pron. emphatic.* e, est
itself *pron.* e, est
ivy *n.* edol

J

- jackal** *n.* huar
jacket *n.* bâch
January *n.* narwain
jar *n.* olf
jaw *n.* anc, carach. naew
jerk I *n.* rinc
jerk II *v.* ritha-
jest *n.* glaudh
jewel *n.* mîr
jewel-smith *n.* mírdan
joke *n.* glaudh
journey I *v.* ledh-
journey II *n.* lend I
journey-bread *n.* lembas
joy *n.* gell, glass
joyful *adj.* gellweg
joyous *adj.* gellui, meren
jubilation *n.* gellam
judge I *v.* badh-
judge II *n.* badhor
judgment *n.* baudh
juice *n.* paich, saw
juicy *adj.* pihen
July *n.* ceveth
June *n.* nórui
just *adj.* fael I
justice *n.* faelas

K

- keen** *adj.* laeg I
keeness *n.* laegnas
keep *v.* heb-
Khazad-Dûm *n.* dornhabar
kind *adj.* milui
kindle *v.* nartha-
kindler *n.* thoniel
kindliness *n.* miluias
kindness *n.* list
kindred *n.* nost
king *n.* aran, âr, taur I
kingdom *n.* arnad
kingfisher *n.* heledir
kingsfoil *n.* athelas
kinsman *n.* gwanur
kinsman by marriage *n.* bethren
kinswoman *n.* gwanur
kinswoman by marriage *n.* bethres
kiss *v.* mib-
kiss (little) *n.* mib
knead *v.* medhia-
knee *n.* ogod
knife *n.* sigil I
knight *n.* arben
knob, round *n.* dolt
knock *v.* tamma-
knot *n.* nardh
knotted *adj.* norn
know *v.* ista-
knowledge *n.* ist

L

- laborious** *adj.* gordh
labour I *v.* muda-
labour II *n.* tass
laburnum (orange tree) *n.* collorn
lack *v.* pen- III
lacking *adj.* penna
lady *n.* brennil, dî, heryn, híril
lair *n.* caew, torech
lair (dragon) *n.* amlugas
lake *n.* ael
lake, cold (in the mountains) *n.* rim II
lake, shallow *n.* lô
lamb *n.* ýl
lament, woeful *n.* naergon
lamentable *adj.* naer
lamentation *n.* conath, nírnaeth
lamp, portable *n.* calar
lampwright *n.* calardan
lancer *n.* rohaith
land *n.* dôr
land, central *n.* ennor
land, flat *n.* talf II
land, foreign *n.* ethel
land, inhabited *n.* bar
landscape *n.* dorgant
language *n.* lam II
lap (of animals) *v.* lavra-
lapis lazuli *n.* ningon
large *adj.* beleg
last I *v.* bron-
last II *adj.* medui
lasting *adj.* bronadui
later *prep. pref.* ab-
laugh *v.* gladh-, lala-
laugh at *v.* iaeda-
laughter *n.* lalaith
law *n.* thann
lay, long (poem) *n.* laer
lay (eggs) *v.* oetha-
lazy *adj.* olost
lead *v.* tog-
lead (out) *v.* ethog-

leaf *n.* lass
leaf, flat *n.* palt
leaf (of a hyacinth) *n.* linib
league *n.* daur
lean *adj.* llain
leap *v.* cab-
learn *v.* gelia-
learned *adj.* istui
learned, in deep arts *adj.* golwen
left *n.* crom
left-handed *adj.* crumui, hargam
lessen *v.* nib-
let slip *v.* laetha-
letter *n.* têw
level *adj.* land I
lick *v.* lav-
lick up (of animals) *v.* lavra-
lie I *n.* cauth
lie II *v.* cútha-
lie (down) *v.* caeda-
lie (heavy) *v.* dufa-
life *n.* cuil
lifetime *n.* cuilvorn
lift *v.* hal-
light I *n.* calad, galad
light II *adj.* lim II
light, as a substance *n.* glaegal
light, bright *n.* gail
light, golden *n.* glawar
light, golden of Laurelin *n.* glaur
like I *v.* sera-
like II *conj.* sui
lily *n.* inil
limit I *v.* gleina-
limit II *n.* taeg
line *n.* tê, tí
link *n.* lif
lion *n.* raw II
lip *n.* pemp
liquid, bright and clear *n.* limp II
listen *v.* lasta-
little *adj.* pîn, tithen
live *v.* cuia-

livor *n.* lui
load *n.* cûl
loaf *n.* basgorn
loathing *n.* del, deloth
loathsome *adj.* deleb
lode *n.* rant
lofty *adj.* brand, orchal, taer II
log, hewn *n.* drafen
loneliness *n.* ereth
lonely *adj.* air, ereb
long *adj.* and
long (and thin) *adj.* taen II
long, for a long time *adv.* Anann
Longbeard *n.* sing. anfang
Longbeards *n. pl.* anfangrim
long-mark *n.* andaith
long-shorts *n. pl.* ann-thennath
long-suffering *adj.* andreth
long (sight) *n.* foen
look I *n.* thîr
look (towards) II *v.* tir-
loom *v.* brasta-
loose, let loose *v.* adleg-
lord *n.* brannon, hîr
lore *n.* ist
lore, deep *n.* angol
lore, magic *n.* gûl
lore-master *n.* pengolodh
Lórien *n.* olfannor
lose *v.* danhir-, laetha-
loud *adj.* brui
louse *n.* gwef
love I *v.* dila-, mela-
love II *n.* meleth, mîl
lovely *adj.* írui, melui
lover *n.* melethor, melethril, melethon, seron
loving *adj.* milui
low *adj.* tofen
lowlying *adj.* tofen
loyal *adj.* sador
loyalty *n.* astor
lump *n.* amon
lump, clumsy *n.* loph

lunch *n.* nedhwad

lust *n.* mael II

lustful *adj.* maelui

lyre *n.* ganneleg

M

- machine** *n.* gaud
mad *adj.* hwiniol
magic *n.* angol
magician *n.* gollor
maiden *n.* gwend II
make *v.* echad-
make do *v.* caetha-
make firm *v.* tangada-
make happy *v.* mertha-
make laugh *v.* laltha-
make ready *v.* feria-
make sound or noise *v.* lenia-
maker *n.* ceredir
male I *n.* benn
male II *adj.* anu
Man, the fathers of *n. sing.* adanadar
Man, the race of *n.* adan
man *n.* benn, dir I (arch.)
man, one-handed *n.* erchammon
man, mortal *n.* firion
man, wild *n.* rhavan
manage *v.* maetha- II
Mandos *n.* bannos, gurfannor
manhood *n.* Gwaith
manner *n.* lem
mantle *n.* coll III
Manwë *n.* aran einior
many *adj.* laew I, odrim
marble *n.* glast
March *n.* gwaeron
mare *n.* regil
mark *n.* tagol
mark (written) *n.* taith
market *n.* bangath
marriage *n.* best
marry *v.* besta-
marsh *n.* moth
marvel at *v.* elva-
mast (of a ship) *n.* tolf
master I *n.* herdir, heron, hîr
master II *v.* orthor-
mastery *n.* tûr

marvellous *adj.* elvennui
mass *n.* amon
match *n.* tudhol
mathematics *n.* nodvaenas
mauve *adj.* helimilui
May *n.* lothron
maybe *adv.* ce
mayor *n.* condir
me *pron.* nin
mead *n.* glinen
meagre *adj.* lhain
meal *n.* mâd
mean I *adj.* faeg
mean II *v.* thel-
meat *n.* aes
meet *v.* cova-, covad-
mellifluous *adj.* glidheb
memorial *n.* gonnoth
memory *n.* rinas
men, all of the *n.* class *pl.* adanath
Mercury *n.* gilvír
mere *n.* ael
mermaid *n.* gwingil
merriment *n.* glass
mesh *n.* rem I
metal *n.* raud, tinc
metal, black *n.* galvorn
method *n.* lem
mid *pref.* nedh-
middle *n.* ened
middle-earth *n.* ennor, ennorath
mighty *adj.* belaith, beleg, taur III
milk *n.* thim
milk, to turn *v.* cortha-
millennium *n.* andrann
mine *n.* fela
mine, delved *n.* sabar
mirror I *n.* cenedril
mirror II *v.* dangal-
misdeed *n.* othgarn
mislay *v.* laetha-
miss *v.* dew-
mist *n.* hîth

mist, wet *n.* mith I
mistake *n.* dŷl
mistaken *adj.* dŷr
mistaken act *adj.* dýgar
mist-thread *n.* hithlain
misty *adj.* hithui
mock *v.* iæda-
mocking *n.* iaew
moisten *v.* limmida-
mole *n.* dolph
moment *n.* luig
monster *n.* úan, ulunn
monstrous *adj.* uanui
month *n.* raun II
moon *n.* ithil, raun II
moon, crescent *n.* cúron
moon, new *n.* cýron
morning, early *n.* arduil
morrowdim *n.* minuial
mortal I *n.* feir I
mortal II *adj.* fireb
moth *n.* mal
mother *n.* emel, naneth
motive *n.* caeth
mound *n.* cerin, coron, cum, tund
mountain *n.* dôl, orod
mountaineer *n.* orodben
mountain peak *n.* aegas, tarag
mountain peaks, range of *n.* aeglir
mountains, range of *n.* menniath
mouse *n.* nigol
mouth *n.* gobem
move *v.* men- II
move (sudden) *n.* rinc
mud *n.* madha
mummy, mommy *n.dim.* nana
murmur *n.* nor
muscle *n.* tû
mushroom *n.* telum
music *n.* linnas
mutated, of vowels *pp.* prestannen
mutation, of vowels *n.* prestanneth
my *pron.* nîn

myself *pron.* im

N

- nail** *n.* taes
- naked** *adj.* hell, lanc I, paran, parch II
- name I** *n.* eneth
- name II** *v.* en- II
- Nandor** *n.* danwaith
- narrator** *n.* pethron
- narrow** *adj.* agor, úlann
- nasty** *adj.* oer
- Nazgûl** *n.* úlaer
- neat** *adj.* puig
- neck** *n.* iaeth
- neck (vertebrae)** *n.* achad
- necklace** *n.* sigil II
- necromancy** *n.* gûl, morgul
- need I** *n.* baur, thang
- need II** *v.* boe
- needle** *n.* nelf
- neighbour** *n.* sammar
- neighbours, pair of** *n.* samara
- nephew** *n.* hwion
- nest I** *n.* aedh
- nest II** *v.* uitha-
- net** *n.* gwî, rem I
- netted** *adj.* raen II, remmen
- new** *adj.* cîw, eden, gwain I, sain
- news** *n.* siniath
- next** *adv.* tha, thá
- nickname** *n.* abeneth
- niece** *n.* hwiel
- night** *n.* dû, môr
- night, dead of** *n.* fuin
- nightfall** *n.* dû
- nightingale** *n.* dúlin, merilin
- nightshade** *n.* dúath
- night-time** *n.* daw
- nimble** *adj.* legol
- nine** *adj.num.* neder
- ninth** *adj.num.ord.* nedrui
- no I** *pref.* al- I (arch.), ú
- no II** *interj.* baw
- nobility** *n.* arodas
- noble I** *adj.* arod, brand

noble II *n.* arben
nod *v.* pasta-
noise *n.* lhôn
noise, confused *n.* glam
noise, rushing or roaring *v.* lausta-
noisy *adj.* brui
Noldo *n.* lachenn
Noldo (exiled) *n.* aredhel, gódhel
nonagon *n.* nederthil
noon *n.* nedhor
noose *n.* nŷw
north *n.* forn, forod, forven
northern *adj.* forodren
Northmen *n.class.pl.* forodrim, forodwaith
nose *n.* bund, nem
nostril *n.* sunneg
nostrils *n.* sunt
not *pref.* al- I (arch.), ú
notion *n.* inc
November *n.* hithui
now *adv.* thi
number, great *n.* lae
Númenórean *n.* dúnadan
numerous *adj.* rem II
nut *n.* breth, pech
nymph *n.* gwingil

O

- O!** *interj.* al II
- oak-tree** *n.* doron
- oar** *n.* plador
- oath** *n.* gwaedh, gwest
- oats** *n.* ruthol
- obdurate** *adj.* dorn
- oblique** *adj.* adlant
- obscure I** *adj.* doll, hethu
- obscure II** *v.* gwathra-
- obstinate** *adj.* tarlanc
- occur** *v.* lúda-
- ocean** *n.* gaearon
- octagon** *n.* tolothil
- October** *n.* narbeleth
- odour** *n.* úl
- of (from)** *prep.* o I
- offspring** *n.* hilf
- oil** *n.* bliw
- oily** *adj.* blê
- ointment** *n.* glaew
- old** *adj.* brûn, gern (of things), iaur
- old-age** *adj.* ingem
- old-young** *adj.* iarwain
- on** *prep.* am, bo
- on (this side of)** *prep.* nef
- once** *n.* millú
- one I** *adj.num.* mîn
- one II** *relative.pron.* pen II
- one-handed** *adj.* erchamion, erchammui
- onion** *n.* nínholch
- only** *adj.* ero
- open I** *v.* edra-, panna- I
- open II** *adj.* laden
- oppress** *v.* baugla-
- oppressive** *adj.* baug
- oppressor** *n.* bauglir
- or** *conj.* egor
- orange I** *n.* colof
- orange II** *adj.* coll, melingarn
- Orc** *n.* glam, glamog, orch, urug (arch.)
- Orcs** *n.pl.* glamhoth, orchoth
- original** *adj.* iaur

Orion *n.* menelvagor

Oromë *n.* aran tauron, araw

Ossë *n.* Yssion

other *adj.* eleg

ourselves *pron.* im

out *pref.* ed-

outline *n.* cant

outcry *n.* caun I

outside *n.* eth

outsider *n.* edlon

oven *n.* bothol

overcast *adj.* lumren

overcook *v.* branna-

overshadow *v.* gwathra-

overwhelming *adj.* taur III

owl *n.* hô

P

- page, of a book** *n.* palt
pain I *n.* naeg
pain, to cause II *v.* naegra
Palantir *n.* gwachaedir
pale *adj.* gael, maidh, malu, nimp I
palisade, of spikes *n.* cail
pallor *n.* niphred
palm, of hand *n.* camlann, plad, talf I
pansy *n.* helin
pant *v.* faw- II
parchment *n.* fadhu
parent *n.* odhril, odhron, onnor
part *n.* sath
pass *n.* râd
pass, between high walls *n.* aglonn
pass, in mountains *n.* dîn II, imrad
pass (come to) *v.* hída-
pass (of time) *v.* lúda-
pasture *n.* nadhor, nadhras
path *n.* râd
path, narrow *n.* lond
pathway *n.* bâd
patience *n.* andreth
pause *n.* daur, post
peace *n.* sídh
peak *n.* egnas
pea-pod *n.* eredhui
pear *n.* orfing
pearl *n.* aervir
pebble *n.* sarn
pebble bank *n.* serni
pebbly *adj.* brithon
pedlar *n.* bachor
peel *v.* par-
peel (skin) *v.* heltha-
pen *n.* tegil
penis *n.* gwîb
pentagon *n.* lebthil
people (of one kind or origin) *n.* lí
perceive *v.* cen-
perhaps *adv.* ce
permission *n.* dâf

permit *v.* daf-

person, faithful *n.* sador, sadron

person, wicked *n.* ogron

petal *n.* tuilas

petrel *n.* cuen

petty *adj.* niben

photons *n.* glaegal

pick up (with the fingers) *v.* leutha-

picture *n.* emm

piece, clumsy *n.* loph

piercing *adj.* maeg

pig *n.* pholg

pile (of rock or earth) *n.* mâf

pilgrim *n.* randir

pillar, stone *n.* gonneth

pillar, wooden *n.* thafen

pillow *n.* pesseg

pin I *n.* tachol

pin II *n.* taes

pine-tree *n.* thôn

pink *adj.* crinth

pipe *n.* sim

pipe-weed *n.* galenas

pippin *n.* cordof

pit *n.* dath, iâ

pivot *n.* pelthaes

place *n.* sad

place, holy *n.* iaun

place, of work *n.* mudathad

plank *n.* pân I

plant *n.* galas

plant, long trailing *n.* uil

platform *n.* talan

play I *v.* telia-

play II *n.* telien

play (a flute or whistle) *v.* thimma-

play (a harp) *v.* ganna-, gannada-

please *v.* fasta-

Pleiades *n.* remmirath

poem *n.* glîr

poem, narrative *n.* laer II

poet *n.* maeron

point I *n.* aeg, ment, till

point II *v.* nast-a-
point, of spear *n.* aith, ethel, thela
point, sharp *n.* egnas, nass
poison *n.* lhoew, saew
poisonous *adj.* lhoereb
polish *v.* ronna-
polished *adj.* rûn
pollen *n.* mâl
ponder *v.* geria-
pondering *adj.* idhren
ponderous *adj.* grond
pool *n.* ael, lín, loeg
pool, cold (in the mountains) *n.* rim II
pool, small *n.* both
pools *n.* liniath
poor *adj.* faeg
poplar-tree *n.* tulus
poppy *n.* ollos
porridge *n.* ruthol
possess *v.* saf-
post *n.* tagol
potato *n.* ceforf
potter *n.* cennan
pottery *n.* cefnas
pour *v.* ol-
praise *v.* daetha-, egleria-
pray *v.* her-
precipice *n.* avras, rhass
precipitate *v.* nitha-
pregnant *adj.* gaew
present *v.* anna-
preserve (in memory) *v.* ephola-
press *v.* gweltha-
price *n.* bauch
prick *v.* ercha-, nast-a-
prick, with sharp point *v.* eitha-
prickle *n.* erch
pride *n.* blaund
prince *n.* caun III, cund (arch.), ernil
princess *n.* brethil
prison *n.* band, gador
prisoner *n.* gadorphen
private *adj.* said

prize *v.* idra-
progeny *n.* hilf
prohibit *v.* boda-
prompt *adj.* fair II
prop *n.* tulu
property *n.* garn
prosper (cause to) *v.* elia- II
prosperous *adj.* alwed
protect *v.* beria-
proud *adj.* blaud, tarlanc
province *n.* ardhon
puddle *n.* both
puff I *n.* hwest
puff II *v.* faw- II, hwesta-
pull *v.* log-
purge *v.* glanna-
purify *v.* glanna-
purity *n.* glanas
purpose *n.* nidh
pursue *v.* ruida-
putrescence *n.* saw II
putrid (of food) *adj.* saur

Q

quadrilateral *n.* canthil

quarrel I *n.* cost

quarrel II *v.* costa-

quarter *n.* canath

queen *n.* bereth, rîn I, rîs

quench *v.* luithia-

Quenya *n.* golodhbaeth

quick *adj.* fair II

quickly *adv.* lim I

quiet *adj.* dîn II

R

- rabbit** *n.* laboth
rabbit hole *n.* labothunn
race (on horses) *v.* northa-
race (of people) *n.* nûr II
race, riding *n.* north
radiance *n.* galad, gal-, glaw
radiant *n.* faen
rage I *n.* oroth
rage II *v.* ruthra-
rain I *n.* ross I
rain II *v.* elia-
rainbow *n.* eliant, ninniach
raindrop *n.* rosseg
rainy *adj.* rost
raise *v.* ortha-
ram *n.* poll
range *n.* lîr I
ransom *n.* danwedh
rape *v.* avaetha-
rapid *adj.* lagor
rat *n.* nâr
rather *adv.* sennui
raven *n.* craban
ravine *n.* cirith, falch, iau II, riss
ravish *v.* avaetha-
ray (of light) *n.* aglann
reach (at) *v.* raetha-
reach (for) *v.* raitha-
read *v.* henna-
readiness (for action) *n.* hûr
ready *adj.* fair II
ready (to hand) *adj.* ferui
realm *n.* arthor
reap *v.* critha-
rear *n.* tele
reason *n.* caeth
recite (a poem) *v.* glir-
reckon *v.* genedia-, nediea-
recount *v.* trenar-
red *adj.* caran, naru
red, fiery *adj.* ruin
red, golden *adj.* coll I

red-haired *adj.* ross II
reed *n.* lisg, súlbess
reek *n.* osp
refill *v.* adbanna-
reflect (light) *v.* dangal-
reflection *n.* galad
refresh *v.* cytha-
refusal *n.* avad
refusal, gesture with the hand *n.* ablad
refuse *v.* ava-
refuser *n.* avar
regiment *n.* gwaith
region, bounded or defined *n.* gardh
reject *v.* gwapherna-
rejoice *v.* gella-
related *adj.* redhen
release I *v.* adleg- (arch.), adleitha-, leithia-
release II *n.* leithian
reluctance *n.* avad
remain *v.* dartha-
remain in one place *v.* reth-
remember *v.* ephola-, ren-
remembrance *n.* rîn II
remote I *adv.* hae
remote II *n.* haered
rename *v.* adesta-
rend *v.* narcha-, rista-
renew *v.* cýra-
renewal *n.* cýl
renewed *adj.* cýr
rephrase *v.* adbed-
reply I *n.* dangweth
reply II *v.* aphed-
report *n.* gweth
resin *n.* thuith
resonant *adj.* tong
rescue I *v.* natha-
rescue II *n.* edraith
rest I *n.* ídh, post, senn
rest II *v.* posta-
resting-place *n.* caew
restless *adj.* penídh
retain *v.* heb-

return *v.* dadwen-, dananna-, dandol-

reunite *v.* adertha-

reveal *v.* patha-

revenge, an act of *n.* acharn

revered *adj.* gorn II

reversed *adj.* nuphernen

revolve *v.* perna-

rhyme *n.* gwalir

ride *v.* nor-

rider, of a horse *n.* rochben, rochon

ridge *n.* pind

ridges *n.* pinnath

right I *n.* forn

right II *adj.* tîr

right-handed *adj.* forgam

rigid *adj.* tharn

ring *n.* cor

ring, outer *n.* echor

ringing (of bells) *n.* nelladel

ringlet *n.* loch

rip *v.* rista-

rise *v.* eria-

Rivendell *n.* imladris

river *n.* celon, sîr

river, great *n.* sirion

river, long and large *n.* duin

riverbank *n.* duirro, raw I

riverbed *n.* rath

road *n.* menn

road, paved *n.* othlonn

roaring *adj.* râf

robin *n.* amosgarn

rock *n.* gond

roof I *v.* orthel-, toba-

roof II *n.* tobas

roof, high *n.* telu

roof, of a cave (or vaulted/arched) *n.* rond

room *n.* sam

root *n.* thond

root, edible *n.* solch

rope *n.* raph

rose *n.* meril

rotten *adj.* thaur

round *adj.* corn
rounded *adj.* piren
rouse *v.* echuida-
route *n.* ÿr
row *n.* lîr I, tî
rowan *n.* faran
royal *adj.* arnen
rub *v.* ron-
ruby *n.* naruvir
ruddy *adj.* crann, gaer II, gruin
ruin *v.* feitha-
rule I *v.* bal-
rule II *n.* thann
ruler *n.* caun III
run *v.* nor-
rune *n.* certh
running *adj.* cell
running-free *adj.* legol
rushing *adj.* alag, asgar
russet *adj.* rhosc
rustling (sound) *n.* lhoss, rhoss

S

- s-sign** *n.* gammas
sad *adj.* dem, naer
saddle *n.* rogol
sadness *n.* naeras
safe *adj.* barn
safe-keeping *n.* band
saga *n.* narn
sail I *v.* renia-
sail II *n.* belon
sailor *n.* cirion
salt *n.* sing
salty *adj.* singren
salve *n.* glaew
same *adj.* ain
sanctuary *n.* iaun
sand *n.* lith
sap *n.* thuith
sapphire *n.* luil
sate *v.* fartha-
satisfy *v.* fartha-
save I *prep.* eng
save II *v.* natha-
saving *n.* edraith
saw I *v.* thar-
saw II *n.* tharf
say *v.* ped-
say (continuously) *v.* ephed-
scab *n.* til
scarlet *adj.* coll I
scenery *n.* dorgant
scorch *v.* branna-
scorn I *v.* eitha-
scorn II *n.* iaew
scratch *v.* rhib-
screen I *n.* esgal
screen II *v.* haltha-
sculptor *n.* gomaeron
sea *n.* gaear
sea-bird *n.* cuen
sea-serpent *n.* limlug
seal *n.* aerchú

search *v.* ceth-

seashell *n.* half

seat I *n.* hadhu

seat II *v.* hadhwa-

seaweed *n.* gaeruil, uil

second adj.num. edwen, tadui

second (in command) *adj.* taid

secret adj. thurin, torn II

sedge *n.* lisg

seduce *v.* meltha-

see *v.* cen-, tíra-

seed *n.* cot, eredh

seedpod *n.* eredhui

seek *v.* cesta-

seem *v.* thia-

select *v.* caw-

send *v.* menna-

send (to sleep) *v.* lortha-

sensible *adj.* noen

sentence *n.* gobeth

separate *adj.* riss, said

September *n.* ivanneth

serious *adj.* úlal

serpent *n.* lhûg

serve *v.* buia-

set *v.* penia-

set aside *v.* seidia-

seven adj.num. odog

seventh adj.num. othui

several *adj.* nodui

sew *v.* ther-

sex *n.* puith

shade *n.* gwath, lum

shadow *n.* dae, dúath, gwath

shadow, of objects *n.* morchant

shadowed *adj.* hall II

shadowy *adj.* gwathren, gwathui

shady *adj.* hall II, lumren

shake *v.* pasta-

shaking *adj.* past

shame *v.* naedia-

shape I *n.* cant

shape II *v.* cad-

shape, abstract *n.* cannas
shaped *adj.* cadu
shapely *adj.* cadwor, maed I
share *v.* ethad-
sharp *adj.* laeg I, maeg
sharp-eyed *adj.* maecheneb
sharp-pointed *adj.* megor
sharpness *n.* laegnas
sharp-sighted (with the mind) *adj.* fergenol
shatter *v.* rag-
shave *v.* thas-
shaven *adj.* paran
she (is) I *pron.* te
she (is) II *pron. emphatic.* e, est
sheep *n.* bam
shepherd *n.* bavron
shield *n.Mil.* thand I
shield-fence *n.Mil.* thangail
shine (clear) *v.* gal-
shine (white) *v.* sīla-
shingle *n.* serni
ship *n.* cair
shipbuilder *n.* círdan
shire *n.* trann
Shire, of the *adj.* trannail
shirt *n.* laub
shoe *n.* habad
shore *n.* esgar, rast
short *adj.* estent, thenn
shout *v.* can-
shouting *n.* glam
shovel *n.* samp
show *v.* patha-, tanna-
shrine *n.* alchor
shudder *v.* gir-
shuddering *n.* girith
shush *interj.* sus
shut *v.* hol-
sibling *n.* hest
siblings, pair or set of *n.* gochest
sick *adj.* caeleb, lhaew II
sickle *n.* cerch
sickly *adj.* gem, lhaew II

sickness *n.* cael, lhîw, paw
side, left-hand *n.* harvo
side, right-hand *n.* forvo
sieve I *n.* lhîd
sieve II *v.* lhid-
sift *v.* lhid-
sign *n.* tann
sign, written *n.* taith
signal-fire *n.* narthan
signify *v.* tanna-
silence *n.* dîn I
silent *adj.* dînen
Silmaril *n.* golovir, mirion, silevril
silver *n.* celeb
silver, like in hue *adj.* celebrin
simbelmynë *n.* uilos
similar *adj.* gonef
sin *n.* úgarth
Sinda *n.* Thinnedhel
Sindar *n.class.pl.* Thindrim
sinew *n.* tû
sing *v.* glîr-, linna-
single *adj.* er, erui, minai
sinister *adj.* crumguru
sinner *n.* rhugaror
Sirius *n.* helluin
sister *n.* neth II, nethel
sister, dear *n.* muinthel
sister in law *n.* bethres
sister, sworn *n.* gwathel
sit *v.* haf-
six *adj.num.* eneg
sixth *adj.num.* enchui, enegui
skilful *adj.* maed II
skill *n.* curu
skilled *adj.* maed II, maen
skin *n.* flâd
skull *n.* cas
sky *n.* ell
slant *v.* adlanna-
slant, downwards *v.* pennan-
slanting *adj.* adlant
slash *n.* criss

slaughter *n.* dagras
slave *n.* mûl
slay *v.* dag-
slayer *n.* dagnir
sleep *v.* losta-
slender *adj.* fim, lhind, nind, trîw
sliding *adj.* lhim
slim *adj.* fim
sling *n.Mil.* hadlath
slippery *adj.* lhim
slipping *adj.* talt
slope I *v.* adlanna-, pedh-
slope II *n.* pend, talad
sloping *adj.* adlann
small *adj.* cidinn, cinnog, miw, niben
small (and frail) *adj.* nimp II
smell *n.* thost
smell (something) *v.* nosta-
smile *v.* raida-
smiling *adj.* raen I
smith *n.* tân
smoke I *n.* osp
smoke II *v.* esgia-
smooth I *adj.* paran, path
smooth II *v.* path-
snake *n.* lhûg, lûg
sneak *v.* lhig-
sneeze *v.* hedia-
snout *n.* bund
snouted *adj.* bond
snow I *n.* loss
snow II *v.* glosta-
snowdrop *n.* nînim, niphredil
snowflake *n.* niphess
Snowmen (of Forochel) *n.class.pl.* lossoth
Snowthorn *n.* aeglos
snow-white *adj.* gloss
snowy *adj.* lossen
soaking (wet) *adj.* loen
soap *n.* glûdh
socket *n.* taew
soft *adj.* moe
soften *v.* medhia-

soil *n.* cef
soiled *adj.* gwaur
soldier, of orcs *n.* daug
sole (of foot) *n.* tellen
sombre *adj.* dûr
some *adj.* nodui
someone *relative pron.* pen II
son *n.* ion
song *n.* glîr, lind
song, great *n.* beleglinn
song, holy *n.* aerlinn
songwriter *n.* linvaeron
soothsayer *n.* pedor
sorcery, dark *n.* guldur, morgul
sort out *v.* lhid-
soul *n.* fae
sound *n.* lhôn
sound (bells) *v.* nella-
sound, loud (of trumpets) *n.* rû
soup *n.* salph
sour *adj.* cordh, paeb
source *n.* celu
south *n.* harad, harn I
southern *adj.* haradren
Southerners *n.class.pl.* haradrim
south-region *n.* harven
sow *v.* redh-
space, flat *n.* talan
space, open *adj.* land I
spade *n.* samp
spark *n.* tin, tint
spark, bright *n.* gil
spark, silver *n.* gildin
spark, small star *n.* tint
sparkle I *n.* tin
sparkle (like a jewel) II *v.* míria-
sparkle III *v.* tinthiltha-
sparkling *adj.* lim II
sparkling (like a jewel) *adj.* míriel
speak *v.* ped-
speak (about something continuously) *n.* himannol
spear-point *n.* aith, ecthel, thela
spear-thrower *n.* hador, hadron

spectre, vague *n.* auth II
speech *n.* paeth
speech, barbarous *n.* glam
speed (on) *v.* hortha-
spell *n.* lûth
spelling *n.* tewgiled
spider *n.* lhing, lhingril, ungel
spike *n.* carag, ceber
spin *v.* pir-
spin-drift *n.* gwing
spine *n.* ech
spinning wheel *n.* pируин
spirit *n.* faer
spirit, departed *n.* mân
spirit, fiery *n.* hûr
spit *v.* puia-
splendour *n.* aglar, claur (arch.)
split *adj.* thanc
spoil *v.* feitha-
sponge *n.* hwand
spoon *n.* tolpheg
spoor *n.* rein
sport *n.* telien
spot, small *n.* peg
spouse, of a king *n.* bereth
spread *v.* pelia-
spring I *n.* celu, eithel
Spring II *n.* ethuil
spring III *v.* tuia-
spring (forth) IV *v.* eithela-
Spring, beginning of *n.* echuir
sprout I *v.* tuia-
sprout II *n.* tui
spun *adj.* piren
spy *n.* ethir II
squeeze *v.* gweltha-
squirrel *n.* pechof
stab *v.* eitha-
staff *n.* Mil. bang
stain I *n.* gwass, mael I, maw II
stain II *v.* gwatha-
stained *adj.* gwaen, mael I
stair(s) *n.* dim

stairway *n.* pendrath
stake *n.* ceber
stake, great *n.* trunc
stalwart *adj.* thala, tolog
stand *v.* tar-
standard *n.* tull
star *n.* él, elen, geil
star, small *n.* tint
starlight *n.* gilgalad
stars, all of the *n.* elenath, goliath
stars, region of *n.* gilith, menel
star-sun, flower *n.* elanor
startle *v.* cautha-
stay *v.* dartha-, dortha-
staying, fast *adj.* avorn
steadfast *adj.* him I, sador
steady *adj.* thala
stealth *v.* lhig-
steel *n.* gaes
steel, of *adj.* gaethren
steep *adj.* baradh
steeple *n.* brand II
stele *n.* gonnoth
stem *n.* telch
stench *n.* ongol, thû
step I *v.* pad-
step II *n.* pâd
step (in a stairway or ladder) *n.* tell
stick *v.* himia-
sticky *adj.* hîw
stiff *adj.* dorn, tara, tarch, tharn
stiff-necked *adj.* tarlanc
stiffness *n.* tarias
still *adv.* eno
stink *v.* thosta-
stir (round) *v.* pir-
stirrup *n.* talraph
stone (as a material) *n.* sarn
stone, great *n.* gond
stone, hewn *n.* gondrafn, gondram
stone, made of *adj.* gondren
stone, small *n.* sarn
stop I *v.* dar-

stop II *n.* daur
stop-gap (diacritic sign) *n.* gasdil
stopped *adj.* hollen
stopper *n.* dîl
stop-up *v.* dilia-
store *v.* haudha-
storm, of wind *n.* alagos, gwaew
straight *adj.* taer, tîr
straightness *n.* tîras
strange *adj.* ellen
stranger *n.* edlon, othol
stray *v.* mista-, renia-
straying *n.* mistad
stream *n.* celeth
stream, mountain *n.* oll
street *n.* othrad, rath
strength, bodily *n.* bellas
stride *v.* telcha-
strip *v.* heltha-
striped *adj.* raeb
strive *v.* raitha-
stroke *v.* matha-
stroke, heavy *n.* dram
stroke, written *n.* taith
strong *adj.* taug
strong (in body) *adj.* belt
struggle, uphill *adv.* *adj.* ambenn
stuffing *n.* dîl
stunt *v.* nuitha-
stunted *adj.* naug
sublime *adj.* bereth
submerge *v.* nulaf-
sudden *adj.* bragol, bregol
suddenness *n.* breged
suffice *v.* feira-
sufficient *adv.* far
suffocate *v.* por-
sugar *n.* glist
summer *n.* laer I
summit (of a high mountain) *n.* taen I
summon *v.* toltha-
sum up *v.* nod-
sun *n.* anor

sun, light of/heat of *n.* ast II
sunken *adj.* dúven
sunlight *n.* aur, glawar
sunshine *n.* glaw
sunny *adj.* nórui
sunset *n.* annûn
superior *adj.* orchal
supper *n.* dúvad
support *n.* tulu
supreme *adj.* bereth
surface *n.* palath
surface, flat *n.* talath
surpass *v.* latha-
survive *v.* bron-a-
swallow I (bird) *n.* tuilinn
swallow II (the action of) *n.* nulaf
swan *n.* alph
sward *n.* parth, pathu, sâdh
swarm (of bees) *n.* niwrim
swart *adj.* baran, donn, grau
swarthy *adj.* donn
swear *v.* gwesta-
sweat *n.* fládvídh
sweep *v.* hwegra-
sweet I *adj.* lend II, melui
sweet II *adj.* laich
sweet-faced *adj.* raen I
sweetheart *n.* melethel
sweetly *adv.* lendren
swell *v.* tuia-
swift I *adj.* celeg, lagor
swift II *adv.* lim I
swoon *v.* leria-
swooping *adj.* thôr
sword *n.* Mil. crist, lang, megil
swordsman *n.* Mil. magor
sycamore tree *n.* pladorn
symbol *n.* taith
sympathy *n.* gofelf
syrup *n.* paich

T

table *n.* thard
tail *n.* pimp
take *v.* mab-
tale *n.* narn, pent, trenarn
tale, novel *n.* sinnarn
talk *v.* carfa-
talkative *adj.* glavradol, pedweg
tall *adj.* taer II, tond
tangled *adj.* remmen
tarry *v.* reth-
task *n.* tass
tassel *n.* fath
taste *v.* caw-
taut *adj.* tong
tea *n.* suithlas
teach *v.* goltha-, istanna-
tear *n.* nín II, nír
tearful *adj.* nîd, níniel
tease (wool) *v.* tûs-
teeth, all of the *n.* naglath
teeth, row of *n.* carach
telescope *n.* palambril
tell (a tale) *v.* nara- (arch.)
tell (to the end) *v.* trenar-
Telperion *n.* galathil
temple *n.* alchor
temptation *n.* úthaes
ten *num.* pae I
tenth *adj. num. ord.* paenui
terrify *v.* gruitha-
terrifying *adj.* goeol
terror *n.* goe, gorgor
thank *v.* hanna-
thankful *adj.* hannweg
that *pron.* san
that (is) *pron.* sa
thatch *n.* taus
the I *art. pron. rel. sing.* i,
the II *art. pron. rel. pl.* in
them *pron.* sain, tin II
then *adv.* tha, thá
there *adv.* dha, ennas

these *pron. sin*
these (are) *pron. si*
they (are) *pron. ti*
thick *adj. tûg*
thigh *n. týg*
thin *adj. lhain*
thing *n. nad*
thing (made by handicraft) *n. tafen*
think *v. nautha-*
third I *adj.num. nelui*
third II *n. nelest*
thirst *n. faust*
thirsty *adj. faug*
thirtieth *adj.num. nelchaenen*
this *pron. sen*
this (is) *pron. se*
thither *adv. taw II*
thong, leather *n. lath*
thorn *n. êg*
thorny *adj. eitheb*
those *pron. sain*
those (are) *pron. sai*
thought *n. nauth*
thought, deep *n. gordh I*
thought, inner *n. ind*
thoughtful *adj. idhren*
thoughtfulness *n. idhor*
thousand, one (1,728) *adj.num. meneg*
thrall *n. mûl*
thrown *adj. dorn*
thread *n. lain II*
thread, fine *n. lhê*
thread, thin *n. esbin*
three *adj.num. neledh*
threshold *n. fen*
throat *n. lanc II*
throne *n. archadhu, archadhwad*
through I *pref. tre-*
through II *prep. trî*
through (together) *adv. godref*
throw *n. hant*
thrust *v. nastâ-*
thumb *n. nawb*

thunder *v.* hunna-tide, **high** *n.* duinen tide, **low** *n.* dannen **tidings** *n.* siniath **tidy** *adj.* puig **tie** *v.* taetha-tight (of strings) *adj.* tong **tilted** *adj.* adlann **time** *n.* lû **tinder** *n.* tudh **tiny** *adj.* mîw, pigeñ, tithen **tire** *v.* drautha-tired *adj.* drauth **tissue** *n.* lann **to** *prep.* na **to, for** *prep.* an **today** *adv.* sír **toe** *n.* talthil **together** *pref.* go-toil **toil** *v.* muda-toilworn *adj.* drauth **tomb** *n.* haudh **tomorrow** *n.* abarad, abor **tongue, physical** *n.* lam I **tool** *n.* carf **tooth** *n.* carch, nagol, nêl, neleg **top** *n.* caw **torment** *n.* baul **torrent** *n.* oll, thôrod **touch** *v.* apha-tough *adj.* dorn, tara, tarch **toughness** *n.* tarías **towel** *n.* parchol **tower** *n.* barad II, minas **tower (up)** *v.* brasta-towering *adj.* brand I **town, walled** *n.* gobel, ost **track** *n.* bâd, râd **trade** *v.* bang-a-traitor *n.* gurgof **trample** *v.* batha-trap *n.* gadas **travel** *v.* ledh-

traverse *v.* athrada-, trevad-

treasure *n.* maen, mîr

treaty *n.* gowest

tree *n.* orn

tree, golden *n.* mallorn

tree, large *n.* galadh

tree, of black wood *n.* lebethron

tree, with a spirit or heart *n.* huorn

tree-woven *adj.* galadhremmen

tress *n.* esbin

tresure *n.* cathrae

triangle *n.* nelthil

triumph *n.* gell

triumphant *adj.* gellui

Troll *n.* torog

troth *n.* gwaedh

trouble *v.* presta-, trasta-

true *adj.* thand II

true-silver *n.* mithril

trumpet *n.* rom

trust I *n.* estel

trust II *v.* estelia-

rusty *adj.* sador, tolog

truth *n.* thannas

try *v.* def-

Tulkas *n.* Enner

tune *n.* lind

tuneful *adj.* lend II

tunefully *adv.* lendren

tunic *n.* laub

tunnel *n.* groth

turf *n.* sâdh

turn *v.* drinna, perna-

turn (away) *v.* gwapherna-

turn (into) *v.* ola-

twelve *adj.num.* imp, ýneg

twilight *n.* tinnu, uial

twin *n.* gwanunig

twine *v.* loetha-, rig-

twinkle (of stars) *n.* tin

twinkle *v.* tintihiltha-

twins *n. pl.* gwenyn

twins, pair of *n.* gwanûr

twirl *v.* hwinia-

twist *v.* drinna-

twisted *adj.* norn

twitch I *n.* rinc

twitch II *v.* ritha-

two *adj.num.* tâd

two-legged (animal) *n.* tad-dal

tyrannous *adj.* baug

tyrant *n.* bauglir

U

- ugly** *pref.* ul-
- Ulmo** *n.* ulu
- unbreakable** *adj.* úragui
- unclothe** *v.* dadhab-
- under I** *pref.* di-
- under II** *prep.* nu
- understand** *v.* henia-
- undo** *v.* dangar-
- unendurable** *adj.* naer
- unintelligence** *n.* úchannas
- unique** *adj.* minai
- unite** *v.* ertha-
- unlovable** *adj.* úvelui
- unloving** *adj.* úvel
- unpronounceable** *adj.* penbed
- unquenchable** *adj.* uluithiad
- unspeakable** *adj.* úbedui
- untamed** *adj.* rhaw I
- untruth** *n.* úthannas
- unwelcome** *adj.* rhudol
- up, upon** *prep.* am
- uphill** *adv.* ambenn
- uplifting** *adj.* amchalol
- uproar** *n.* glam
- upside down** *adj.* nuphernen
- urge (on)** *v.* hortha-, huia-
- urinate** *v.* saera-
- Ursa Major** *n.* balagerch
- us** *pron.* gwen, men I
- use** *v.* iuitha-
- useful** *adj.* maer
- usefulness** *n.* maeras

V

- vague** *adj.* hethu
Vala *n.* balan, rodon
vale, deep *n.* im II
Valinor *n.* Balannor, dor-rodyn
valley *n.* lad
valley, deep or narrow *n.* imlad
valley, deep under/among hills *n.* tum
valley, long and narrow with a watercourse *n.* imrath
valley, of flowers *m.* imloth
valley, wide *n.* talath
valour *n.* caun II
value *v.* idra-
Vána *n.* banwen
Vanyar *n.* miniel
vapour *n.* faen II
Varda *n.* elbereth, gilthoniel, fanuilos
vassal *n.* býr
vassal, faithful *n.* bôr
vast *adj.* taur III
vastness *n.* tauras
vegetable *n.* pae II
veil I *n.* esgal, fân
veil II *v.* fanna-, gwathra-
veiled *adj.* hall II
vein *n.* rant
vengeance *n.* achared
venom *n.* lhoer
venomous *adj.* lho cereb
Venus *n.* tanngyl
verse *n.* linnod
very *adv.* íd
victory *n.* tûr
vigilance *n.* tirith
vigour *n.* gorf, hûr
vigorous, to be *v.* theria-
village, walled *n.* gobel
viola *n.* salfin
violence *n.* breged
violent *adj.* asgar, bregol
violet I *n.* helin
violet II *adj.* helinui
violin *n.* salfinnel

virgin *n.* gwend
virginity *n.* gweneth
viscous *adj.* híw
vision *n.* fanwos
voice *n.* glim
voices, echoing *n.* lamath
voices, many *n.* conath
void *adj.* cofen, gaw, iâ
vomit *v.* hich-
vowel *n.* panna

W

- wag (a finger)** *n.* pasta-
- wagon** *n.* rasg I
- waist** *n.* iâd
- wait** *v.* dartha-
- wake up** *v.* echuida-
- walk** *v.* padra-
- wall** *n.* ram
- wall, great** *n.* rammas
- wanderer** *n.* randir
- wandering** *n.* mist
- wandering, erratic** *n.* rain II
- want** *v.* aníra-
- war** *n.* auth
- ward** *v.* tiria-
- warlike** *n.* othren
- warm** *adj.* laug
- warn** *v.* gor- I
- warrior** *n.* maethor
- warrior, of orcs** *n.* daug
- wash** *v.* puiga-
- watch I** *v.* tir-, tira-
- watch II** *n.* tirith
- watch (from afar)** *v.* palandir-
- watcher** *n.* tîrn
- water** *n.* nen
- water, drop of** *n.* nenig
- water, quiet** *n.* lorn
- waterfall** *n.* lanthir
- water-vessel** *n.* calph
- watery** *adj.* nend, nîn III
- wave, large** *n.* faloth
- wax** *n.* líg
- way I** *n.* menn, pâd
- way II** *n.* lem
- we (are)** *pron.* me
- wealth** *n.* maelig
- weapon** *n.* carf
- weary I** *v.* drautha-
- weary II** *adj.* drauth, lom
- weave** *v.* nathra-
- weaver** *n.* nathron
- web** *n.* gwî, nath

wed *v.* besta-

wedding *n.* best

week (of five days) *n.* lefenar

weep *v.* nínia-

weigh *v.* coltha-

weighty *adj.* grond

welcome *v.* nathla-

well I *adv.* al- II (arch.), mae

well II *n.* eithel

well III *adj.* mael

well (forth) IV *v.* eithela-

werewolf *n.* gaur

west *n.* annûn, dûn

western *adj.* annui

Westron, language of *n.* annúnaid

wet *adj.* limp, mesg, nîd, nîn III

what *interrogative.pron.* man

wheel *n.* norn I

when I *conj.* ir

when II *interrogative.pron.* mallú

where I *conj.* ias

where II *interrogative.pron.* mivan, navan, oman

while *conj.* ir

whine *v.* muia-

whirl *v.* hwinia-

whirling *adj.* hwiniol

whirlpool *n.* hwind

whisper I *n.* lhoss

whisper II *v.* lhussa-

white *adj.* faen, fain, nimp I

white, as snow *adj.* uilos

white, shining *adj.* glân I

white-hot *adj.* brassen

whiten *v.* nimmidा-

who *interrogative.pron.* man

whoever *relative pron.* piphen

wholesome *adj.* alu

why *interrogative.pron.* amman

wicked *adj.* ogol, rhu-, rhû, rhugarol

wide *n.* land II, pann, ûr II

wife *n.* bess, hervess

wield *v.* tortha-

wild *adj.* braig, rhaw I

wilderness *n.* rhovan
will *n.* innas
will (exertion of) *n.* nidh
willow, of *adj.* tathren
willow-tree *n.* tathar
wily *adj.* coru, crumguru
wind, noise of *n.* sū
wind (that can be heard) *n.* sûl I
wind (that can be seen) *n.* gwaew
wind, violent *n.* gwae
wind *v.* loetha-
window *n.* henneth
windy *adj.* gwaeren
wine *n.* limp II
wing *n.* rafn
wing, great *n.* roval
winged *adj.* roval
wink *v.* ýda-
winter *n.* rhîw
wisdom *n.* saelas
wise *adj.* goll, golwen, idhren, noen, sael
wish I *n.* iest
wish II *v.* iesta-
wisteria *n.* helilloth
without *prep.pref.* pen- I
wizard *n.* curunír, ithron
with, by *prep.* adh
with, by *adv. pref.* an
withered *adj.* tharn
withering *n.* peleth, pelin
woe *n.* naeth
wolf *n.* draug, garaf
wolf-howl *n.* gaul
wolf-men *n.class.pl.* gaurwaith
woman *n.* bess, dî
woman, mortal *n.* firith
woman, of the race of Man *n.* adaneth
womb *n.* mûn
wondrous *n.* elvennui
wood I *n.* eryn, glad
wood II (as a material) *n.* taw I
wood, great *n.* taur II
wooden *adj.* tawen

woodpecker *n.* tavor
wool *n.* tō
woollen *adj.* tō
word *n.* peth
word, of good omen *n.* albeth
world *n.* ardhon
worm *n.* leweg
worn (crepit, of things) *adj.* gern
Wose *n.* drū, drúadan
wound I *v.* harna-
wound II *n.* haru, naedh
wounded *adj.* harn II
woven *adj.* remmen
wrath *n.* rûth
wreath *n.* rî
wreathe *v.* rig-
wright *n.* tân
wrist *n.* molif
write *v.* teitha-
wrong I *v.* neitha-
wrong II *adj.* ogol, raeg
wronged *adj.* neithan

Y

yard *n.* sant
Yavanna *n.* ivann
yawn *v.* iag-
year *n.* idhrinn, ìn II
year, Valian *n.* ennin
yellow *adj.* malen
yellowhammer *n.* emlin
yes *affirmation* athon
yesterday *n.* gîr
yet *prep.* dan
yield *v.* daf-
yoke *n.* ianu
you *pron.* cin, len
you (are) I *pron.* ci, le
you (are) II *pron. emphatic.* ech
young *adj.* gwain, neth I
yourself *pron.* ech
youth *n.* gwîn, nîth
Yule *n.* Amanor

Z

zebra *n.* raebroch

Doriathrin Sindarin

A

a *genitive ending* (Dagnir Glaurunga)

al- *pref.* negative, no, not

ar *pref.* outside

Argad *name.* ‘outside the fence’

Argador *name.* ‘lands outside the fence’

C

cwindor (pindor?) *n.* narrator (a cw becomes a p very early on in Eldarin so this word should perhaps be normalised to pindor)

D

dag- *v.* to slay

dagnir *n.* slayer

dair *n.* shadow of trees

dalf *n.* palm of the hand

Dairon *name*

daudh *n.* pit

Denithor *name* ‘lithe and lank’

Dior *name* ‘successor’

Dolmed *name* ‘wet head’

dôñ *n.* back

dor *n.* land

dorn *n.* oak

drôg *n.* wolf

dunn *adj.* dark

dur *n.* dark

durgul *n.* sorcery

E

Eglador *name* Land of the elves

el *n.* star

Elboron *name* ‘star fast’

Eld *pl.* **Eldin** *n.* Elf

G

gad *n.* fence

galbreth *n.* beech-tree

gald *n.* tree

ganu *adj.* male
garm *n.* wolf
garth *n.* realm
Garthurian *name* ‘fenced realm’
gell *n.* sky
gelu *adj.* blue, sky-blue
(n)gôl *adj.* wise, magical
(n)gold *n.* Noldo
Goldamir *n.* Silmaril (Noldo jewel)
(n)golo *n.* magic
(n)gorth *n.* horror
(n)gorthin *adj.* horrible

H

hedhu *adj.* foggy, obscure, vague

I

-ion *genitive plural ending*
ídhra- *v.* to desire
istel/istil *n.* starlight, silver light

L

lal- *v.* to laugh
laur *n.* gold
líw *n.* fish
lóm *n.* echo
lómen *adj.* echoing
lost *adj.* empty
luin *adj.* blue
lung *adj.* heavy
luth *n.* spell
Luthien *name* ‘enchantress’

M

mab *n.* hand
Mablost *name* ‘empty hand’
Mablung *name* ‘heavy hand’
méd *adj.* wet
meneg *adj.num.card.* thousand
Menegroth *name* ‘thousand caves’
míð *n.* moisture

mir/mîr *n.* jewel
morgul/morngul *n.* dark lore, sorcery
morn *adj.* black, dark
moth *n.* pool
muil *n.* twilight, shadow
muilë *n.* secrecy
muilin *adj.* veiled

N

Nan Dungorthin *name* ‘vale of black horror’
nand *n.* field, valley
nass *n.* web
Nauglamîr *name* ‘necklace of the dwarves’
naugol *n.* dwarf
held *num.card.* three
Neldoreth *name*, great beech of Thingol
nivon *n.* forward, west
Nivrim *name* ‘west march’
Nivrost *name* ‘west vale’
nîw *n.* nose

O

orn *n.* tree, high tree
orth *pl. orthin* *n.* mountain

R

radhon *n.* east
Radhrim *name* ‘east march’
Radhróst *name* ‘east vale’
Region *name* ‘hollin’
regorn *pl. regin* *n.* holly-tree
rim *n.* edge, hem, border
ring *n.* cold pool, or lake in mountains
rost *n.* plain, wide land (between mountains)
rodh/roth *pl. rodhin* *n.* cave

T

Thingol *name* ‘grey cloak’
Thurin *name* ‘secret’
Thuringwethil *name* ‘secret shadow’

U

umboth *n.* large pool

urch *pl.* **urchin** *n.* orc

